

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0031	196th, D-3-21, at 262331 recd 2 rds M-79 and 40 rds AW fire. M-79 fire came fm 090312; AW fire came fm 088308. Called arty; firing ceased. Res: 1 WHA(m)(unconfirmed).		
3	0142	CLDC, BT380037, at 262040 and 270010, Towers 41, 33, and 88 spotted streak of fire heading SW fm grid 4401. At 0110H saw the same thing, heading SW fm BT380037. Arty fired 8" mission at above coord.		
4.	0455	1st USMC Div III MAF, BT064429 area of high activity at above coord.		
5.	0515	11th A-3-1, vic BS600411 at 0454 recd 1 HG into pen, Res 1 WHA (M)	M	
6	0545	CLDC Return to normal daylight operating conditions at 0615		
7	0710	9th Engr vci BT433106 at unk time Culverts blown 100 meters south of bridge at coord BT433106- road is passable - through 1 lane - will go back in, in about 1 hour		
8	0725	196th D-1-52 at 0615 fd BT M26 HG, set up w/ trip wire across an old trail - was not camf, it was next to ground on small brush no markers, blown in place, NCD		
9	261200	(delayed) Beginning 270730 operation QT40 will begin, 1/1 & RF forces. Area: BT1421 - 1426 2421 - 2426. 1 day operation.		
10	0745	196th A-3-21 vic BT049304 at 0728H recd 10 rds of sniper fire 700 meters south of their loc. Returned fire w/SA and AW wpn, also called in arty. will check area when arty firing stopped.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-366)

PAGE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED							
			FROM		TO					
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE				
11	262000		(delayed) Tam Ky a Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc, at 0730H. Hoi Chanh at Tam Ky named Vn Minh Hoan came into Hau Duc at 0730H. He is a Squad leader of 1st Plat, 1st Co, 37th Recon Bn (MR5). The Bn has 3 companies (2 in Quang Nam, 1 in Quang Tri). Their mission - Recon ARVN and US OP's (His plat recon Chu Lai). He saw an order directing directing the 3d Regt to atk Hill 29 on 20 May, however, atk never materialized due to unscheduled contact with US units. This Hoi Chanh saw ele of the 3d Regt on 23 & 24 May at the following locations: 3d Regt at coord fm BT024205 to 050250, Hospital Unit AT968128, 1st Co, 37th Recon Bn AT962180, ARVN CO has req thru his channels that these areas be bombed				196th 1/1			
12	0750		196th LRP Lucy vic BT981288 at 0745H LRP Inserted at 0745H				G2, FSE			
13	0200		SF. Danang, Hau Duc vic BT076056 at 0130H OP of RF & PF's recd wpns & SA, est 200 rds mtr/Rockets, 2WHA					KPB		
14	0200		SF Danang, Tien Phouc vic BT107142 hvy SA fire w/rockets & mtrs. 6xrkts, 20x82mm, BT10742 1xKHA, 1xWHA CIDG, 1xUS WH (M)					KPB		
15	0720		11th Bde D-4-3 at 0703H CA PZ 0703H 1st Lift 0715H LZ Cold vic BS497825 2d 1521 0716H LZ Cold vic BS501832 3d 1523 0716 LZ Cold vic BS506827 2d PZ 0730 1st LZ 0739 LZ Cold vic BS497825 2d LZ 0740 LZ Cold vic BS501832, 3rd LZ 0741H LZ Cold vic BS506827 4th Lift 0845 LZ Cold Lift complete				M	KPB		
16	0824		11th C-4-21 vic BS872339 at 0810H eng 1xVC, Res 1xVC KIA				M	KPB		
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>										
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE				

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-3d6)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
17	0831		11th Aero Scts vic BS512830 at 0825H engd 1 VC, 1xVC KIA			M
18	0840		S-2 26th D-26 vic BT114428 at 0815H fd an M-79 BT, appeared to have a larger type mine underneath, blown in place without secondary explosion, left crater 1'x18			AB
19	0842		S-2 9th A-9th vic BT430109 at unk time during darkness culvert blown, road is passable, ETR 0930H			AB
20	0850		54th Med Det (Air Ambulance) SP5 Seibert vic BT076056 request gunships to cover medivac for 33 PF's their call sign is "lonely Boy" on freq of 44.90. Dustoff 55 and 56 will be the call sign of the 2 medivac ships on freq of 44.90. Guns off: 0912			AB
21	0905		196th CC-1-6 vic BT050234 at 0839H CC recd 10 rds of SA sniper fire 800 meters SE, Neg hits, firing mortars at suspected enemy loc			AB
22	0905		196th A-1-20 vic AT998312 at 0842 obse what looks to be a three man OP one has on a brown Uniform the others are wearing black shorts, 1000 meters SE of their location. Unit is moving out to check area, At this time.			AB
23	0905		196th A-1-52 vic BT023521 at 0845H fd 1x 60mm rd BT buried in the ground, dest in place. Also fd PRC 25 radio #14504, set on freq 53.65 it had about 3 rounds fired through it. They finished destroying it.			RRU
24	0912		196th TOC at 0911H A-3-21 is now opcon to 1-20 effective 0911H			AB

TYPE OR NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 27 May 68

2400 27 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	0914	196th C-3-21 vic BT034208 at 0736H fd 5x82mm mtr rds they were not BT or Camf. They were in a hut also foun 3 NVA first aid packets and 2xChicom entrenching tools. All were <sup>AB</sup> destroyed		AB
26	0914	196th C-3-21 at 0914H vic BT034208 at 0650H fd 1xNVA canteen and pouch, 1xUS canteen, 2xmortar bore brushes, 4xpositions w/over head cover, 5x6x4, also detained 2 old VN women who said they saw 100 NVA going east 2 days ago. Destroyed all the above equip.		AB
27	0926	11th A-4-3 vic LZ Dottie at 0921H extracted 0921H to LZ Dottie (BS630855) <del>detained</del>		AB
28	0930	11th D-4-3 vic BS501832 at 0909H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		AB
29	0930	11th A-4-21 vic BS770520 at 0912H fd app 1 ton of rice in a shallow well, destroyed		AB
30	0930	Tam Ky PFC Rydell, Tien Phouc is receiving fire on the air strip - mtr and <del>MA</del> , not sure about rkts.		AB
31	0933	9th Eng D-9th Engr vic BT119489 at 0903H fd 1xmine in center of road, 25 lbs, removed and destroyed		AB
32	0936	5th Special Forces, Tien Phouc. 0910H Recd 1xrd of rocket fire outside of camp, received sniper fire on airstrip, airfield is closed down at present	G3, C/S, 198th	AB
33	0943	39th Engr C-39th Engr vic BS717596 at 0815H recd sniper fire from BS7260 <del>BS7260</del> , 1xWHA (E) returned fire w/unk res.	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR			DATE
34	0943	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68		
35	0950	196th B-4-31 vic BT036188 at 0930H fd hidden in bushes: 32x82mm Rds 60xPair Black PJ'S 20lbaxTNT (Chicom) 90xB-40 rds 1x75mm RR rd 2x60mm Rds						
36	0950	196th C-1-52 vic BT015517 0930H fd 1xNVA ruck sack containing: 1xAK-47 clip (full) 300 rd of ammo, 1xChicom HG, 1xnew NVA uniform 1xnew NVA poncho, 1xshaving kit, 2x Chicom flashlights, 5xrds 45 ammo, small medical kit.						
37	1010	11th D-19 Engr vic BS818353 at 0930H 1xUS WHA (M) was not evac, caused by a command detonated mine, piece of shrapnel in chin					M	
38	1010	11th C-4-21 vic BS783347 at 0945H detained 1xVCS evading						
39	1010	11th C-4-21 vic BS869351 at 0955H engd 1xVC, 1 VC KIA					M	
40	1023	196th B-3-21 vic BT055355 at 1010H recd 50 rds of sniper fire from 2 to 3 different positions 800 meters west of their loc. returned fire w/SA and AW fire, they recd 40 more rds of sniper fire, called in arty and sent up FAC.						
41	1043	198th A-5-46 vic BS695967 at 0911H fired a M-79 rd and hit a tree shrapnel hit man that fired the wpn, Res: 1 NBW (E), At same loc a track hit a mine, track had unk dam, towed to LZ Paradige.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			RS		SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001	DATE 27 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
42	1045		196th C-1-52 vic BT005520 at 1010H fd 2xRR rds in high grass- still in container, 2 1/2' by 5". chicom marking - dest in place				BB
43	1050		196th C-1-52 vic BT015516 at 1015H fd 2 cleaning kits for hvy wpns, an AA Wpn sight, 20 rds SA ammo, 3x16 1st aid pouches, 1xBottle LSA. will evac sight & cleaning kits, destroy other equipment				BB
44	1108		198th D-1-46 vic BT248123 at 1045H engd 1VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA				BB
45	1108		11th B-4-31 vic BS748378 1st Lift LZ 1056H LZ Cold 2d Lift LZ 1106 LZ Cold CA complete			M	BB
46	1122		11th Aero Scts vic BS763837 at 1110H detained 1xVCS evading, evac to Dottie				BB
47	1130		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF 270900 - 280800 will run opn from BT0612 - 1012 - 1015 - -0715			M	BB
48	1130		to 198th & 196th. Situation at Hau Duc as follows: Ps around Hau Duc presently occupied by enemy. Enemy presently beginning to occupy village of Hau Duc. Camp Hau Duc receiving AW/SA/& mtr fire. They report that en says they will take Hau Duc tonight. Airstrikes were placed on OPs this morning, Spooky being requested for tonight, Action Continues.			198th, 196th	BB
49	1255		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF, vic BT107142, 270110 270830, recd 20 rds 82mm mtr, 8x122mm rkts frdly - 1 CIDG KHA, 1 CIDG WHA, en Units- 3d NVA Regt, 72d Bn				BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001	DATE 27 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
50	1300		11th A-4-21 vic BS768518 at 1217H fd 2 VC in tunnel - VC threw HG, Res: 2 US WHA (B), 1x A-4-21 & 1x Advisor from Mo Duc, US Threw HG in tunnel: Res: 2 VC KIA			M	BB
51	1300		FSE, plat-1-16 arty, vic BT106141, Rkt rd landed near arty pos w/NCD 1310H believed to come from a ridge line 3000m to the west, ridge runs along BT0715, BT0714, BT0813				BB
52	1110		196th request for VR msn vic BT115215 2 GS E&W, 4 GS N&S. B-2-1 push, ASAP passed to 1/1: 1115H, cannot do it now. F-8th Cav not available, resubmit for after lunch. 1118: passed above to 196th 1/1 Called saying there is too much 50 Cal in area to run mission				BB
53	1320		39th Engr, C-29th Engr vic BS718597 at 1125H recd sniper fire fm coord BS721599, returned fire and cont mission				BB
54	1345		196th D-1-20 vic AT986374 at 1308H obsd 4 VC, 1 VC fired at them, returned fire Res: 3 VC CIA 1x wore green uniform 1x wore black P's 1x khaki shirt and black pants, also CIA 1x pack w/medical supplies				BB
55	1350		196th B-1-52 vic BT006535 at 1235H obsd 7 MAM in green uniform 1000 meters north east moving east. unit lost sight of them and passed info on to marines in the area.				BB
56	1353		11th A-4-21 vic BS771512 at 1345H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA			M	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

HOUR

DATE

DATE

0001 27 May 68

2400

27 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1357		196th Due Son Dist Advisor vic BT082387 at 1230H rpts 250 NVA are loc at above coord. Their mission is to ambush convoys coming along the road.		AB
58	1405		11th LRP Diane vic BS778318 inserted	G2, FSE	AB
59	1407		11th C-4-21 vic BS882306 at 1400H engd 3 VC evadine, Res: 1 VC MIA CIA, 1xMG CIA, will evac to LZ Bronco		AB
60	1450		196th LRP Lucy vic AT993280 at 1420H obsd 5NAM appeared to be in khaki uniforms, walking around, also obsd several bnks in the area. Unit sent up FAC to check area, FAC obsd several bnks at AT994278, calling arty on area at this time		AB
61	1450		196th Rcn 4-31 vic BT026211 at 1345H obsd 4 NVA hvy camp. 1100 meters south. engd with 106 RR, Res 2 NVA KIA		AB
62	1500		11th Bde, Aero Sets 4-3 vic BS762837 at 1430H detained 6 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie		AB
63	1500		SF Danang at Then Phoud has recd approx 8x122mm Rks since the enemy began his attack on Hau Duc. At 1600H will try to begin move of 75 man reaction force to land outside Hau Duc and sweep into the camp		AB
64	1506		FSE CPT Speir, vic AT975105, FAC has spotted VC in the open		AB
65	1529		11th Bde Aero Sets vic BS732825 at 1515 detained 1xVCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie		AB
66			11th Bde Aero Sets 4/3 vic BS739829 at 1510H engd 1 VC evading. Res; 1 VC KIA	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
67	1530		11th Aero Sets BS735828 at 1520H detained 1XVCS evading			BB
68	1530		11th A-4-21 vic BS771512 at 1520H fd 1xM2 Carbine			BB
69	1555		196th A-1-20 vic BT0053-5 at 1030H recd 1 rd sniper fire, 600m NE loc. Res: 1 US WHA (S) No action taken due to frndly trps in area.		M	BB
70	1600		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT335315 at 1555H engd 2 MAM evading Res: 2 VC KIA. Same loc fd 2xChicom HG, Blew in place		M	BB
71	1623		CLDC Condition Green as of 1800H			BB
72	1445		<del>Q CASUAL SOURCE</del> MAG 13 S-2, who has supplied reliable info in the past, casual source reports that a NVA Bn stopped at BT417021 and BT436065. They have a mission to shell the airport, An Tan , Ly Tin (D) Hqs between 2 <sup>nd</sup> May & 1 June 68, They are to coordinate with the V-14 LF Co & the 706th LF Co. Another unit came to stay at BT357962 to prepare for attack. Also says VC are located vic BT446071, BT434080, BT435045.		198th FSE	BB
73	1703		196th D-3-21 vic BT0924 1st Lift PZ 1700 LZ was hot, troops not inserted, returned to PZ, passed to 1/1		CG, ADCA, ADCB, G2, G3	BB
74	1730		39th Engr B-39th Engr, vic BS630825 at 1630H VN turned in following ammo: 2xChicom HG's 2x81mm, 2x60mm, all destroyed			BB
75	1756		196th Aerial Recon 4-31 at 1600H obad 44 sampan tied up along river bank. Running from Grid 794299 to 803290, Most on W side of River. They are not cam or noted, Calling Arty			BB

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001	DATE 27 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
76	1800		198th OP's for Hau Duc FOB, BT050063, 058055, 067055, 058065, 076057, 078063, 085060,			M	BB
77	1800		Tam Ky TOC vic BT076056, Mike Force arrived Hau Duc, link up effected				BB
78	1500(Delayed)		196th, plan to CA D-3-21 fm field loc vic of LZ Colt to vic BT0924 at approx 1700H. Will night logger in that loc.				BB
79	1630(Delayed)		Americal MID, At approx 0800H, 27 May 68, approx 100 men fm the 706th VC, commanded by Bich, were loc at coord BT368122 and BT372124. They are armed w/1 82mm mtr, 3 60mm mtrs, 1 cal .30 MG, 1 57RR, and a number of B-40s. They intend to mtr Ba Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Reloc Center fm 27 to 29 May 1968. Passed to 198th, CLDC.				BB
80	1701(Delayed)		CLDC, SS VII, Sgt Sanford at 1700H recd call fm E-26 Engr Co saying they fd VN civilians outside the fence. Ran civ off and fd 2 holes in the fence, between bnks 746 and 747. The holes were just large enough to crawl through. E-26 Engr sent personnel to repair.				BB
81	1805		196th, C,A-1-52, BT033521 at 1710H recd 14 rds SA fire fm above loc. Retd fire; called in arty w/unk res.				BB
82	1854		11th, E-1-1 Cav, BS807377 at 1845H detained 3 VC's evading; 1 w/old wound.				BB
83	1913		198th, LRP Wells Fargo, BS474944, inserted at 1845H. AO BS4895-B95093-B95095-BS4893.				BB
84	1915		CAP 1-3-3, BS655991, at 1200H 4 USMC and 3 PFCs burned a house and haystack of VC. Noticed ammo exploding in house when they left - burned house as VC had been sleeping there. Recd M79 and 60mm fire at BS997646. Took man who owned house prisoner - when he tried to escape he was shot and killed. Again recd fire at BS 997656 - believe to be M-79, M-16, 60mm mtr.				BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-3d6)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAl DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO	TIME IN      OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
84			(contd) Radio failed; retd to compound. Fire retd and arty called at first incident.. Could not during 2nd incident. because of radio failure.					
85	1920		198th, C-1-20, BT065365 at 1738H reports 2 OPs recd 100 rds SA; 5-6 M-79 rds, 300m SE. Firing stopped at 1810H. NCD.					
86	1300	(Delayed)	5th Special Forces, Hau-Duc, strength: 6 SP, 228 RF/PF.					
87	1800	(Delayed)	Tien Phuoc Operation: 27 May - 281800H; BT 1015, 1011, 0615, 0612. 28 May 0400 - 301800; BT0416, 1016, 1010, 0410.					
88	1805	(Delayed)	196th, A-1-20, AT987315 at 1737 CC recd AW fire fm AT994314 while on resupply mission. Took 1 hit, but still flyable. Arty called.					
89	1810	(Delayed)	196th, D-3-21, BT099246 at 1717H CA recd hvy AW fire fm AK-47s fm N side of LZ. Est at least 1 en plat in camouflaged pos. CA A/C lifted off w/all troops. 1 A/C was shot up and landed at LZ Colt. 7 WHA(e)(1 D-5, 1 FO, 1 door gunner, 2 pilots, 2 EM D-3-21). Arty was fired before CA; fired again after unit departed.					
90	1840	(Delayed)	Danang SF, Co C, 5th SF Grp, BT0806, the Mike Force CA into vic Hau Duc consisted of 40 VN, 2 Australian advisors and 2 US advisors.					
91	1945		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, Cpt Beach notified AmericAl TOC that the Hau Duc Camp is under atk at this time. Spooky on sta at approx 2000H.					
92	1955		198th, Gunships 1-46, BT423096 at 1840H hit above coord. Res: 1 VC KIA. Gunships moved to BT419091, worked over area, recd 1 sec explo. Gunships recd SA fire at BT419091.			M		
93	2000		MAG 13, BT484025, casual Source rpt to S2 that FSE, 198th an en force is loc at BT484025. They are a 350 man force and are armed w/60mm mtrs, SA/AWs.					
94	2030		11th, Avn, BS779370 at 1814 eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.			M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 May 68	2400	27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
95	1520 (Delayed)	11th, 3-1, Request AO ext to AO ext in Ba To Minh Long SF AO. Request ext fm NW corner of present AO ext at BS6145 W to BS5745, S to BS 5736, E to AO ext bndry at BS6136 fm 261800H to 312300H. Passed to SF at Danang (SSG Hicks).  Approved by him at 1540H. Approved by CG. Passed to 11th (Cpt Holbrook) at 2005H.				BB
96	1650 (Delayed)	196th, TOC, request clearance of grids BT0416, and BT0516 for Ops on 28 and 29 May 68. Passed to Tam Ky. All CIDG forces will be below 16 grid line <sup>or</sup> OK to operate. Notified 196th - Maj Beardan.				BB
97	1900 (Delayed)	CSIC, Sp/4 Hopkins, convoy rpts 2 choppers firing at grid 4311 not far fm their loc. 1925H: Avn confirms Warlords have an unk no VC held up in a hut and are engaging. 1 VC KIA and a sec explo fm the hut.				BB
98	2103	196th, R-3-21, BT114375 at 2020H while moving to night loc, obs 1 light coming fm hut. Checked out - obs 3-5 MAM wade to S. Eng w/SA and HQ, res: 1 VC KIA.				BB
99	2110	198th, Cmbt Cntr amb, BT594013 at 2054 1 man bitten by reptile. Dustoff complete 2100H.				BB
100	2130	CLDC, BT514105 at 2116H helicopter recd AW fire - rptd by Sub Sector II.				BB
101	2100	198th, H-17, BT439053, obs 14-18 VC. Called arty and fired cal .50. H-17 is going in to check area of contact. Arty will be fired prior to H-17 moving into area. Res of action unk. Neg res.				BB
102	2205	196th, A-2-1, BT075435 at 1830H fd 2 fresh graves. Total of 5 VC bodies killed by Arty.				BB
103	2230	196th, C-2-1, LZ Baldy, recd 2 rds 82mm. Fired arty at 078462. NCD.				BB
104	2340	CLDC, SSI at 2320H bunker 124-126 heard VN over loudspeaker. Checked swift boats, junk fleet.				BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN BUREAU

**SIGNATURE**

CLARK H. BRUN, MAJ., GS, ASST G3

ALONDRA.COM

DA FORM NOV 62 1594

## AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of \_\_\_\_\_

Americal Division CP \_\_\_\_\_

198th Inf Bde CP BT5490161/6 Inf Bn CP BT052253A Co BT059198B Co BT061194C Co BT131202D Co BT052253E Co BT085225

Recon \_\_\_\_\_

1/46th Inf Bn CP BT462072A Co BT462072B Co BT239142C Co BT196145D Co BT192144E Co BT462072

Recon \_\_\_\_\_

5/46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co \_\_\_\_\_

B Co BT446034C Co BS485967D Co BS578961E Co BS578961

Recon \_\_\_\_\_

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055460</u>
A Co	<u>BT038518</u>
B Co	<u>AT999518</u>
C Co	<u>BT038518</u>
D Co	<u>BT026506</u>
E Co	<u>BT955480</u>
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS442052</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT631075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063460</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238148</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>1BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS627340</u>
A Co	<u>kBS585401</u>
B Co	<u>BS651409</u>
C Co	<u>BS651498</u>
D Co	<u>BS586388</u>
E Co	<u>BS629341</u>
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BS639055</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS504821</u>

2BS473864

## 11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co	CONFIDENTIAL
Recon	
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>AT027342</u>
A Co	<u>AT991306</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>AT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT995365</u>
E Co	<u>AT027342</u>
Recon	
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS756530</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>
E Co	<u>BS938233</u>
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	<u>BS627340</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS725856</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	

## 11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor) BT230815A Trp BT239315 299389B Trp BT245255 183157C Trp BT230315F/8th Cav (Air)  Div Arty BT291123d Bn 16th Arty (155T) BT516052A Btry BT106141 224311B Btry BS630855 563965 731528C Btry BT028341D Btry  3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP) BT511040A Btry BS630852 BT398143B Btry BT029341C Btry  D Btry  G/55th Arty BT529112196th Inf Bde CP BT1334532/1st Inf Bn CP AT990250A Co AT990250B Co BT034189C Co BT133453D Co BT068371E Co BT133453Recon

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP BT114375

A Co BT028301

B Co BT060283

C Co BT021239

D Co BT114375

E Co BT114375

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP BT133453

A Co BT074437

B Co BT131202

C Co BT133453

D Co BT068371

E Co BT075225

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor) BT022481

3/82d Arty

A Btry BT134450

B Btry BT050250

C Btry AT990250

D Btry BT114375

5  
CONTINUE ON BACK

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-3d6)PAGE NO  
1NO OF PAGES  
4

ITEM NO	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68
1	0001	Journal opened.				
2	2315	(Delayed fm 27 May) Tam Ky, TOC, The ARVN's will conduct ops w/the 1/B-1-1. The AO will be along route BT232238 - 232219 - 225291. Code name of the opn is QT/41.				
3	2323	(Delayed fm 27 May) 11th, D-4-21, LZ Bronco at 2323H recd 8-10 satchel charges on perimeter. Dam not known at this time. 1 PP WHA; 5 Cbt Youths KHA, 9 civ injured, 2 KHA. Atk was against refugee camp N of Bronco. MTF. The 9 wounded civ were taken into Bronco. One was DOA. 6 were evac to Chu Lai, 2 held at Bronco. E-1-1 Cav recovered the wounded and aided the village.				
4	0005	196th, R-1-20, 047383 at 2301H recd 8-10 rds SA fire fm above coord. Retd fire at 272315H. Obs 1 VC through starlight scope. Eng w/unk res. At 2328H recd 8 rds SA fire. Retd fire. NCD, neg res.				
5	2228	(Delayed fm 27 May) 1 CAG, 133, BT660000 at 2155H Kit Carson spotted VC unit. 300 VC, act unk, believed to hit 133, 134, 135 CAG, Dong Le area. 48th Bn; equip 1 82mm, 6 60mm, 6 cal .30 MG, 4 B-40, complete indiv wpns.				
6	0045	CAP 122, BT394162 at 2345H ptl spotted 2-3 VC. Eng w/neg res.				
7	0031	198th, D-5-46, 417997 at 2357H indiv fell on a picket stake, cut artery in leg. Dustoff completed 0023H.				M
8	0105	CAG, CAP 114, BT259293 at 2300H amb - 2-3 VC came down hwy #1. Eng w/SA. NCD. Pd shoes and various articles of clothing and blood trails.				
9.	0135	198th, B-1-46, BT239142 at 0120H recd 4-6 mtr rds - believe to be 60mm. NCD at this time. Artillery firing on suspected mtr site vic BT240130 and BT23561516.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	PERIOD COVERED				INITIALS
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68	
10	0137	1/1 B-1-1 vic BT183156 at 0127H recd 3 mtr rds fm SE, unk size, NCD, <del>9-155</del> recd 25 to 30 rds returning fire. Recd total of 25 rds 60mm, Res: 1 WHA (M) from Cal 50 exploding, 1 WHA (M) from shrapnel			M		
11	0245	26th Engrs vic BT183156 at 0200H recd 60 rds of 60mm mtr, NCD same as item #10					
12	0401	198th D-1-46 vic BT192144 at 0402H recd 8 rds 60mm Mtr, most landed outside perimeter					
13	0545	CLDC Reports reverting back to normal daylight condition at 0615H					
14	272200	(delayed) Machine Gunner spotted 1 VC <sup>W</sup> /night vision device. Fired 4x50 Cal rds at VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) 1xmine w/wiring					
15	271615	(delayed) 1/1 TOC AO request, time 280600H to 282400H Location: B on Grid line 26 to 1/1 & 2nd ARVN bndry to Grid 24, 5 to 20 Grid line then west to 1/1 bndry Reason: B-16 & C Co of ARVNs to work in this area. loc of H16 BT245255, passed to Tam KY approved by LT Thong at 2105H Passed to 196th & FSE					
16	0805	26th Engr S-3 vic BT4209 at 0800H VM Boy that works in their company area told them that 2 companies of VC are located vic BT4209			198th, FSE		
17	0845	196th A-1-20 vic AT993314 at 0745H recd 3 rds of sniper fire 600 meters from NW, returned fire w/unk Res. Neg Gas					
18	0845	196th D-4-31 vic BT034197 at 0810H fd 1xM16 Sn#826502, was not camf or hidden. will evac to LZ Baldy			M		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED							
				FROM		TO					
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR			DATE			
19	0900		Tam Ky PFC Rydell, An update rpt on Hau Duc That is not confirmed, is 20 PF's KHA, 50 Civ KHA, 40 PF's WHA, 300 homes burned MTF			0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68	ADCA	BB
20	0933		196th TOC 0830 - 0930 Res of a sniffer mission got the following hot spots. BT181194, 162188, 145200, 108203, 152033, 147252, 130261, 123228, also recd 1xrd sniper at coord BT108203, Neg hits								BB
21	0945		196th D-1-52 vic BT018499 at 0910H obsd many villagers w/belongins at above coord moving from W to E, villagers inform them at 0545H they saw many VC moving west to East. Villagers are from BT015492 and BT013488, BT008492								BB
22	0945		196th A-3-21 vic BT011295 at 0908H recd sniper fire, Res 1 WHA (E), Called in arty on suspected enemy loc, w/unk Res. Have not received any more fire							M	BB
23	0945		196th D-3-21 vic BT106304, 1 lift 0748H, <sup>LAST</sup> ALZ 0943H, lift complete at 0943H								BB
24	0955		198th Hq-5-46 vic BS575966 at 0830H fd 6 VN wounded at above coord, VN said they had 1 VN killed and 6 wounded, 198th called dust off for the wounded								BB
25	1013		11th A-3-1 vic BS629446 at 1005H detained 2 VCS evading, will question at site <sup>of capture</sup>								BB
26	1017		196th D-1-20 vic AT981366 at 0955H obsd 2 VC 150 m SW of their loc. with web gear and wpr engd 2/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, 2 AK - 47s CIA #10069047, 11042952							M	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
27	1025		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT217226 at 1015H inserted infantry, people moving around, may make a snatch. Also going to blow some tunnels			BB
28	1031		11th A-31 vic BS629449 at 1023H 1xVC KIA, w/ canteen and pack		M	BB
29	1043		11th C-4-21 vic BS833304 at 1024H detained 1x39 year old male carrying 1x6lb bag of rice 1xfatigue uniform and a air mattres			BB
30	1115		11th A-4-21 vic BS770516 at 1100H detained 2xVCS, hiding in a tunnel			BB
31	1122		198th D-5-46 vic BS443991 Admin lift: PZ 1001, LZ 1024		M	BB
32	1127		196th LRP Dear Mom Present loc: AT945389			BB
33	1128		198th LRP Wells Fargo present loc: BS473943			BB
34	1147		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT205213 at 1145H engd 2 MAM evding, Res: 2 VC KIA		M	BB
35	1235		196th A-3-21 vic BT003286 at 1158H recd 40 to 50 rds of AW fire from a ML6 at an angle of 300°, 400 meters from their loc. returned fire and called in arty			BB
37	1235		196th vic BT015501 B-1-52 at 1215H fl 1xBT HG on a trail set up to be tripped by a stick. Dest in place			BB
38	1235		196th A-1-20 vic AT994290 at 1150H recd sniper fire 200 meters from their front, Res 1 WHA (M), returned fire, checking area at this time		M	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
39	1243		196th D-1-20 vic AT968352 at 1206H fd a 60mm rd BT in the center of a trail, dest in place			BB
40	1240H		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT210232 at 1230H engd 2 MAM evading into bnkr. Res: 2 VC KIA, used flame thrower, CIA 1xM1 rifle Sn# 1971940 & 2xK-44 Sn# 4032972 & 1250978, also 1 WHA (M) from HG thrown by VC			M BB
41	1248		196th FAC 4-31 vic AT795299 at 1225H obsd 30 Sampans on W side of river most were empty and in good shpae will request A/S on sampans			BB
42	1300		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT280299 at 1255H 1 MAM hidding in tunnel, 1xVC KIA			BB
43	1315		26th Engr D-26 th Engr vic BT199161 at 1215H fd a 30 ob mine, unk type, w/bomb fuze, blew in place left crater 3x4'			BB
44	1351		39th Engr C-Co vic BS726600 at 0740H recd sniper fire fm BS717600, did not return fire as frndly in area. cont'd mission			BB
45	1352		39th Engr A Co vic BT549017 at 0845H during minesweep through village of Nuoc Mau, a VN handed a sealed envelope to NCOIC. Given to S-2, 39th Engr, Sent to 198th Bde, contained intel info of VC in vic SW of LZ Bayonet			BB
46	1432		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT280288 at 1429H engd bnkr with tank, searched bnkr fd, 1xRussian cab, Sn# KT3793, 1xSKS # 316045			M BB
47	1440		URI passed to 1/1 Cav			BB
48	1505		Sent 1/1 Cav a URI rpt			BB
49	1411		C3 Air Swift Boat Lt Wagner vic BS7748 at 1403H thought observed a parachute coming out of an A4 Acft, S3, 11th Bde, notified to check area. This rpt is not confirmed as yet.			BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
50	1500		11th Bie Reference Journal No 25 add 2 VCS CIA for a total of 4 VCS CIA					AB
51	1515		11th A-4-21 vic BS773529 at 1455H detained 1xVCS hidin in a tunnel					AB
52	1528		196th B-1-6 vic BT079214 at 1450H recd light sniper fire, 300m to SW called arty, returned fire w/SA, firing ceased, cont mission					AB
53	1530		196th D-1-20 vic AT982357 at 1510H fd a BT, (Coke Can 3/4 full of powder, pull type firing device, w/trip wire) no marking or warning device. Blown in place.					AB
54	1543		MAG 13 NUAN (VN teacher Mag 13) vic BT428060 VC will bring 6 rkt (B-120) to BT428060 they will rkt air base tonight or tomorrow morning. They have 30 Elephants which bring wpns and food from Laos to border of Quang Tin Province, the elephants only move at night.					AB
55	1537		11th A-4-21 vic BS775535 at 1520H 1 EM fell into Punji pit. Res; 1 US WHA (M)			M		AB
56	1538		11th Aero Scts, 4/3 vic BS7350834 detained 2 VS evading, evad to LZ Dottie					AB
57	1600		11th Aero Scts vic BS774834 at 1550 engd 2xVC evading, Res; 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA			M		AB
58	1608		DTOC passed URI rpt to 1/1 Cav, 1625: passed another URI rpt to 1/1 Cav					AB
59	1608		CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H					AB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL								

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
60	1725		196th B-1-6 vic BT113218 at 1628H engd 6 NVA H, S2, IPW , NVA returned fire Res; 1 WHA (E), 3 NVA KIA 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 4xAK-47s CIA			BB
61	1726		196th C4S Acft 3-21 vic BT058298 at 1703H recd 25 rds AW (Ak-47) fire. 100 kt speed/alt alt 10, took no hits, cont'd mission. did not fire arty.			BB
62	1737		11th TOC 272330H a VC Sapper attack took place against Duc Pho. 4 satchel charges, dest 75% of Catholic Church. Killed 5 combt youth & wounded 5 combat youths who were in the bunker near the church. 5 M-1 Carbines & 1 Thompson SMG lost. 3 Civ WHA. At the TNO LAC "A" refugee camp vic BS802378 received several satchel charges w/e homes dam. Hamlet at BS806390 also received several satchel charges Res 2 Civ KHA, also started a fire which dest 8 homes			BB
63	1738		Intelligence report indicates that there has been a significant enemy build up in the following two (2) areas with in the past 24 two days: ① BT0920, BT0923, BT1323, BT1320, ② BT1709, BT2409, BT2401, BT2001 Passed to Tm Ky, PFC Rydell			BB
64	1110(Delayed)		MAG-13, S2, Casual Source rpts that a unit has moved to BT354026 to be near Q. Tin (P) border. Also 1 Bn is staying at BT435055 at the Ky Long Village. One Co is loc at the Khuong Tho Ham- let vic BT463066. MAG-13 requesting clearance for an air strike at this time.			BB
65	1115(Delayed)		196th, C-1-6, BT041233 at 1010 obs 2 VC moving E to W, wearing black PJs. Could not obs any wpns, but recd 1 rd of sniper fire fm that loc. Retd fire w/MG. Checking area now.			BB
66	1814		196, B-1-6, BT113218 at 1628H Ref Journal #60. 16th Recon Co 31 Regt. He was sent to the Danang hospital. Interrogation tm sent w/him.			BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-3d6)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
67	1903		198th, A-1-46, BS692967 at 1850H recd 4 rds sniper fire while moving in NDP. Checking area at this time.					
68	1915		11th, C-3-1, BS640431 at 1855H detained 3 VCS. No wpns or documents; will hold until morning.					
69	1921		196th, A-1-6, BT095213 at 1821H eng 4 VC, w w/wpns, 300 meters E of loc w/neg res. 1827H: Recd sniper fire fm BT095209. 1849H: recd more sniper fire and 1 60mm rd fm BT095209. 1907H: recd 2 60mm rds resulting in 3 WHA(e) and are now firing at BT097219.					
70	1945		11th, Hq amb, BS820405 at 1920H obs 7 VC carrying 1 male. Eng w/SA. 1 VC WIA; called dust-off. Obs 3 VC. Eng w/SA w/unk res.					
71	2020		198th, B-5-46, BT402047 at 2007H plat recd 4 incoming mtr rds. 2 US WHA(e). Dusted off at 2019H.					M
72	2020		-1, A-1-1, BT214167 at 2010H track hit a mine at above coord. 7 WHA(e). Moving down to replace B-Trp.					M
73	2000		196th, B-1-6, BT113218 at 1628H 1 NVA (WIA, CIA) at above coord. Rank: PFC. Unit: 8th Sqd, 3rd Plat, 16th Co, 31 NVA Regt. Indiv states that elements of his Co and Regt Hqs are loc vic BT109203. Tonight at 1800H 31st Regt will move 6 km N unless they have contact. In this event, the move should be at 2000H. Source states they have 5 140mm rkts and normal indiv wpns. POW dusted off to Danang (IRW accompanied). Comment: Strong "sniffer" mission had pos readings at above coord.					
74	2120		1-1, A-1-1, BT214167 at 2010H ref Journal entry #72. Change 7 WHA(e) to 1 US KHA, 4 WHA(e); 1 ARVN KHA, 1 WHA(e). Crater fm mine 12'x8'. Track is upside down, engine blown out. Hull split fm end to end. Cbt loss.					M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 May 68	2400	28 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
75	2125		11th, 4-3, BS6188, collected 20 HG, 5 AP mines, 2 claymores, 200 5.56 rds, 506 cal .30 rds, 8 cal .30 carb rds, 2 M-79 rds, 100 cal .50 linked 8 loaded AK-44 mag. Paid \$5,050VN to 24 informants.			
76	2135		11th, Hq amb, BS820405, ref Journal entry #70. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS WIA, 27 VCS det.		M	
77	2135		11th, Base Def, BS806382 at 2120H trip flare set off. 2 large explo and 2 small explo, same vic as the church blown last night. Neg dam to US pos.			
78	1533(Delayed)		1-1, TOC, at 1533H request A0 ext fm bndry BT 213240 E to BT230240 S to BT230210 W to BT211210 fm 290600H to 292400H. Passed to Tam Ky 1552H. Approved by Wo Dung. Approved by CG. Passed to 1/1 Cav approved.			
79	2245		Tam Ky, Gpt Beach, update Hau Duc SF contact of 27 May 68. Res: 10 PFs KIA, 50 civ KIA, 15 PFs WIA, 60 civ WIA, 300 homes dest by fire. 17 enemy KIA and fol wpons CIA. 1 Chicom MG, 1 B-40 rkt lnchr, 2 AK-50s, 1 MAT-49.			
80	2305		26 Engr, D Co, BT183156 at 2230H recd 2 mtr rds. NCD.			
81	2308		198th, 1-46, BT430157 at 2215H RD tm 21 in contact. Arty was called. Res: 3 VC KIA. 2 to 1-14 arty, 1 for RD tm. 1 AK-47 CIA; 1 PF KIA.			
82	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Mallows D-3-21 was air moved to vic BT106304, closing at 0934H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: (BAND) 3 WHA(evac), 8 WHA(minor); 10 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 12 IWC.			
83	2400		Journal closed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BROWN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CLARK H. BROWN

DA FORM NOV 67 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

## AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of \_\_\_\_\_

Americal Division CP \_\_\_\_\_

198th Inf Bde CP ~~CO 7~~ \_\_\_\_\_1/6 Inf Bn CP 052253A Co 093214B Co 093207C Co 131202D Co 052253E Co 052253Recon 0752251/46th Inf Bn CP 462072A Co 462072B Co 239142C Co 396145D Co 192144E Co 462072

Recon \_\_\_\_\_

5/46 Inf Bn CP 578961

A Co \_\_\_\_\_

B Co 441026

C Co \_\_\_\_\_

D Co 192044

E Co \_\_\_\_\_

Recon 427025

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>033523</u>
B Co	<u>900518</u>
C Co	<u>034518</u>
D Co	<u>021505</u>
E Co	<u>055470</u>
Recon	<u>055470</u>

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry	<u>578961</u>
B Btry	<u>431075</u>
C Btry	<u>063470</u>
D Btry	<u>238142</u>

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>628448</u>
B Co	<u>604420</u>
C Co	<u>674427</u>
D Co	<u>624426</u>
E Co	
Recon	<u>629341</u>

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>630855</u>
B Co	<u>674836</u>
C Co	<u>538825</u>
D Co	<u>516807</u>

## 11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

027342996314027342945344975345945344945344

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

760522

B Co

752436

C Co

842374

D Co

812383

E Co

\_\_\_\_\_

Recon

914243

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

627346

B Btry

027342

C Btry

872374

D Btry

725856

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp	<u>230315</u>
B Trp	<u>230315</u>
C Trp	<u>230315</u>

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry	<u>106141, 224311</u>
B Btry	<u>630855, 573965, 731528</u>
C Btry	<u>078341</u>
D Btry	

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry	<u>630857</u>
B Btry	<u>029341</u>
C Btry	
D Btry	

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>085448</u>
B Co	<u>115206</u>
C Co	<u>133453</u>
D Co	<u>086407</u>
E Co	<u>133453</u>
Recon	<u>075433</u>

## 196th Inf Bde (cont)

## 3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>990262</u>
B Co	<u>104267</u>
C Co	<u>080250</u>
D Co	<u>114245</u>
E Co	<u>144375</u>
Recon	<u>144375</u>

## 4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>990250</u>
B Co	<u>030190</u>
C Co	<u>041191</u>
D Co	<u>013207</u>
E Co	<u>990250</u>
Recon	<u>035218</u>

## F/17 Cav (Armor)

## 3/82d Arty

A Btry	<u>134450</u>
B Btry	<u>050250</u>
C Btry	<u>990250</u>
D Btry	<u>114355</u>

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001	DATE 29 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened				
2	281805		11th TOC Req AO ext for period 232400 - 301800 BS627450 N to EW 50 GL all area in RL Reason: Go after 83d VC Bn. Approved, Passed to 11th Bde			FSE	
3	0114		198th B-5-46 vic BT441026 at 0040H recd 1 HG, NCD				
4	0140		11th Bde vic BS812383 at 0140H receiving hyy incoming fire, will give more details later. 0210 -0207 stopped - recd in excess of 100 rds 82mm mtr, 3 WHA (E) 0220H still quiet still on red alert, one bnkr spotted a few VC - fired mtr on their loc. no indication of ground atk. dam and cas unknown. 0245H going to yellow 13 WHA, 1 KHA, 2x dust off ship: shot up, 6x tents damaged or dest. a fire in tank farm, not under control at this time. 0312H 1x HULD - Maj dam, Bde Avn 1x HULD - minor, Bde Avn 1x H23 - minor, Bde Avn 1x HULB - minor dam, 174th Avn CC 2x HULD - Dust off, maj dam Following Additional Dam reported 1x HULD dam, 1x O1 Dest, 2x Tents Dest, 7x Tents Dam, 6x Fld Amb dam, 1x Bull Dozer Dam, 2x Front loaders Dam, 1x A.F. Medivac radio dest, A&D Facility Dental clinic, 1x Orderly room & 1x Supply room dam, many trucks w/ flat tires. 1 KHA & WH (E) 18 WHA (M) 0650H 174th Avn rptd 1 KHA 16 WHA (M) 3 billets Dest. Total casualties 2 KHA 7 WHA (E) 34 WHA (M)			CG, ADCA G3, FSE III MAF M C/S	
5	0300		198th B-5-46 vic BT421047 at 0255H rpts receiving str, 10 rds unk size, stopped at 0303 NCD				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 May 68	2400	2 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
6 0645		196th D-1-6 vic FSB Center at 0630H two explosive type rds believed to be inside perimeter, NCD 0745 Icd LxRR rd 30 meters from the TOC NCD				
7 0710		9th Engr 1st Light Recon vic BT408133 blown by pass OK. road passable, ETR unk at this time		CULVERT		
8 0712		1/1 F-8th Cav Vic BT193262 at 0705H obs IxMAN evading Res 1 VC KIA		M		
9 0715		11th Bde A-3-1 vic BS623463 at 0630 H cap one NVA attempting to swim (evade) across the river, CIA 1 binoculars, 1 entrenching tool. PW believed to have wpn & documents, search for these items continue		M		
10 0715		11th at 0644H LRP Lolita inserted at BS735324 at 0644		G2, FSE		
11 0820		1/1 TOC acknowledge receipt of MSG GC5536 - Fra 0 40-68				BB
12 0838		196th A-1-20 vic AT996317 at 0812H fd a fresh grave w/ 4 bodies dressed in green uniforms, appeared to be about 10 days old, they also fd some documents on the bodies which had red stamp on them, 25 meters from there they fd another fresh grave w/ 2 bodies in it, appeared to have been killed by SA fire Unit will not count these bodies				BB
13 0840		196th Reference Journal #6 0830: obv what they think was a RR flash at the same time IxRd landed outside the perimeter at Center. flash was obv at coord BT085238, firing arty at this time.				BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
14	0845		198th B-1-46 vic LZ Bowman BT317136 1st PZ 0800 (Bowman) LZ 0810 BT317136 received sniper fire on LZ LZ Hot 2d PZ 0818 LZ 0822 LZ Cold 3d PZ 0832 LZ 0835 LZ Cold 4th PZ 0847 LZ 0852 LZ Cold 5th PZ 0854 LZ 0857 LZ Cold Complete 0857H					BB
15	0848		196th C-4-31 1st lift PZ 0815 2d Lift PZ 3d Lift PZ 0839 4th Lift LZ 0845 Move completed 0853					BB
16	0850		11th LRP D-1 ne vic BS769320 at 0730H obs 4 different groups of VC. 1st group all had packs no wpons; group of 7. 2d group of 12 had 2 wpons & packs. 3d group had no packs no wpons. 4th group of 8 had packs & 2 wpons to BS769320, moving in a SW direction Arty was called 3xVC KIA Neg wpon/packs				M	BB
17	0852		11th D-19th Engr vic BS867316 at 0115H received 7xHG at above coord. NCD, fd 1xhomemade HG					BB
18	0900		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717595 at 0800H recd SA fire fm BS720595 1 WMA (E), returned fire continued mine sweep 2d ARVN notified				M	BB
19	0928		196th A-1-20 vic AT984315 at 0907H in contact with 4 or 5 snipers, unit moving to surround enemy				M	BB
20	0928		196th B-1-20 vic AT963363 at 0908H obsd 3 NVA walking into ambush, engd, Res: 3 NVA KIA, 2 wore gray uniforms 1xmore black PJ's, all wore pistol belts w/red stars on them. Ponchos, billfolds, and hammocks, all equip will be evac.				M	BB

TYPE OR NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001	DATE 29 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
21	0908		196th A-1-20 vic ET080388 at 0900H rpts the road is washed out at above coord between Baldy and Ross, No ETR, road is impassable.			G3 CSIC	
22	0930		11th E-1-Cav vic BS785400 at 0800H det ined 2 VCS hiding in a tunnel complex, 1Xhad arm wound, he will be evac for medical treatment,				
23	0947		11th Aero Scts vic BS606857 at 0940H detained 1 VC evading, evac to LZ Dottie				
24	0940		196th 1-6th at Center at 0935H FAC put in airstrike on RR position. that was firing on Center, negative fire at this time.				
25	0950		TOC Maj Penn passed to 198th that guns were available if they wished to extract Wells Fargo by helicopter. CPT Orell talked to LT Freeland, who said they were walking out to Chippewa. He said that there were no slicks available because they were involved in CA's. LT Blanco confirmed that no slicks were available.				
26	0955		196th D-26th Engr vic ET070370 at 0932H fd 1xmine on south side of road (helilite type) 10" x 11" x 5" buried in the ground, removed and destroyed.				
27	1000		1/1 A-1-1 Reference Journal 22 28 May 68. should read 1xARVN Interceptor KHA SSG Hoang X.iem 1xKit Carson Scout KHA Nguyen N. Thanh 1x US KHA Hq-1-1 3xWHA (E) Hq-1-1 1xWHA (E) 3-16 arty				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, VN	0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
28	1012		11th D-4-21 vic B5776375 at 1000H detained 1xVCS evading				AB
29	1018		196th A-1-20 Reference Journal # <sup>19</sup> change 3xNVA KIA to read 3 VC KIA				AB
30	1025		196th A-1-52 vic BT030528 at 0855H recd fire from five VC, Res 1 WMA (E) returned fire Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green fatigues and web gear, CIA 1 M1 Carbine #1801978 1xM 72 CIA. checked area and found blood trails			M	AB
31	1025		Mag 13 S-2 casual sources rpts that along a stream on the eastern side there are caves with 122mm rkts. Coord are from BT453003 to BT454008. He reports that artillery has been fired at these caves but were not effective			198th	AB
32	1030		26th Engr vic BT070375 at 0937H D-26th fd a mine on side of road. Mine was 11" x 10" by 5" with a C-4 booster and non-elec pressure firing device. Had been road for approx 30 days and firing device had been detonated, mine dest in nearby field				AB
33	1045		11th D-6-11 vic B5538824 at 1032H move complete 1032H				AB
34	0821		196th C-1-6 FSB east to FSB Bowman 1st Lift PZ 0814H LZ 0823H 2d Lift PZ 0836 LZ 0858H 3d Lift PZ Complete 1103H				AB
35	1057		196th A-3-21 vic AT985275 at 1045H engd 3 VC 100m SW, Res 1 VC KIA, black PJSS had sack w/GI T-shirt & a hammock. other 2 evaded WSW.			M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
		FROM		TO			
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CONFIDENTIAL		0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
36	1058		11th Aero Scts vic BS697825 at 1050H engd 1xVC Res 1 VC KIA			M	BB
37	1102		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS683850 at 1053H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA			M	BB
38	1105		196th B-4-31 vic BT027194 at 1030H fd laying out in the open under a double canopy (un obs fm air) 1xAK 47 (w/full magazine Sn# 9478671) Several documents Several maps A lot of medical supplies 500 sets of black PJ's propaganda pamphlets, believe this was left, when element approached area, will evac			M	BB
39	1107		196th R-1-20 vic BT012376 at 1020H recd 20-30 rds AW fire, fm vic BT012376, firing mort on suspected loc now. NCD				BB
40	1111		196th LRP Dear Mom loc of LRP Dear Mom AT945382				BB
41	1125		11th D-4-21 at 1000 Reference Journal #28 add 1 VCS detained for a total of 2xVCS det				BB
42	1144		196th D-4-31 vic BT004216 at 1120H obsd 3 VC w/packs, green uniforms, 150m NW. engd w/SA. Res: 2 VC MIA, 1 CIA. Had pack, pack contained CHICOON HG, 1 white t-shirt, first aid material about 24 yrs old, will evac to Baldy. Res: 1 VC MIA CIA				BB
43	1145		198th 115-46 vic BT660027 at 1126H recd 70-80rds AW & SA fire. Res: 1 MIA (r) (plat ldr) Checking area now			M	BB
44	1147		11th A-6-11 Arty at 1145H All tubes have completed movement to LZ Dragon. They have approx 9 sorties of ammo left to move.				BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, VN	0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
45	1200z		196th A-1-20 vic AT984315 at 0907 Ref Journal #19 Interim Res: 3 US WHA (E)			M	AB
46	1230		198th Wolfpack Bayonet to Bowman 1st Lift PZ 0900 LZ 0920 complete 0920H				AB
47	1258		11th A-3-1 vic BS629480 at 1250H receiving SA fire from above coord. Gunships on Station			M	AB
48	1300		196th D-1-6 Center to Bowman 1st Lift PZ 1036 LZ 1055H 2d lift PZ 1144 LZ 1159H 3d lift PZ 1147 LZ 1200 complete 1200H			M	AB
49	1305		196th A-3-21 vic AT990289 at 1250H engd 2xVC evading 50 meters N of loc, Res: 1xVC KIA				AB
50	1305		196th A-1-52 vic BT031515 at 1230H fd a BT M-25 nG in a C-Ration Can, blown in place			M	AB
51	1420		Americal TOC G2 UH Report passed to 1/1 Cav and 196th LIB				AB
52	1000		11th Female detained that was detained this morning stated the following info. She admitted she was a part of the group of 15 VC that mortared LZ Bronco last night, she had 3 mtr tubes, 6 VC operated the 3 mtr and the provided security. She said the VC were not local type but uniform type VC. It appeared that the 6 VC that fired the mtrs did not get out of the area as planned.				AB
53	1330		196th B-1-6th PZ PT115205 LZ BT198144 1st Lift 1112 LZ 1130H A&B 1-6th complete approx 1320H				AB
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
54	1350		196th C-3-21 vic BT09741 at 1310H ouasd 1 VC evading N.engd. Res: 1 VC WIS CIA CI 1x M1 carbine #1258153 1x M14 w/bayonet #142490			M	AB
55	1410		11th C-3-1 vic BS66545 at 1415H unit will conduct a CA based on a intelligence rpt from a detainee. Fm BS615475 to BS655475				AB
56	1420		AMCAL MID (MSS Eval C3) MSS Det (CI Eval F6) 1.) one vc Main force Company was loc vic BT358125 on 28 May 68. Their mission is to atk Ong Bo bridge vic BT411129 on 29 or 30 May 68. 2.) One VC regular battalion (designated 135) was loc vic BT443020 Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) on 28 May 68. The Bn has a rkt launching pos at this loc. Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base, atk Ly Tin Headquarters and break into and harrass An Tan (H) on 29 or 30 May 68. Commanders: Nguyen-Thai-Toan and Chau-Ngoc-Xich.			CLDC 198th	AB
57	1430		TAM KY vic BT252220 at 1205H fd 1x105 BT dest in place				AB
58	1435		1/1 F-8th Inf vic BT185334 at 1435H inserted Inf fm F-8-Cav at above coord to check the area where they picked up some detainees.				AB
59	1440		198th 198th MP vic BT407107 at 1350H patrol 3,4 MPBs on patrol (jeep) Jeep hit a BT frag Grenade. 4 WMA (E). dust off called at 1400 Dust off completed at 1410			M	AB
60	1445		11 C-3-1 vic BS665475 (AB) 1st Lift LZ 1420 LZ Cold 2d lift LZ 1430 LZ Cold 3d lift LZ 1440 LZ Cold CA complete 1440 H				AB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
61	1500		196th A-1-20 Reference Journal #29 Change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E)			BB
62	1508		1/1 F-8-Inf vic BT189331 at 1505H engd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA		M	BB
63	1508		196th VR 4-31 at 1430-1515H rpt of from 25-30 sampans along the river BT794302 & BT 804286, also 8xSampans BT815216 requested FAC			BB
64	1550		11th D-3-1 vic BS716436 at 1530H engd 1xVC evading Res: 1 VC KIA		M	BB
65	1604		196th LRP Dear Mom vic AT933374 at 1600 LRP extracted at 1600H		G2, FSE	BB
66	1550		11th D-4-21 vic BS776375 vic 1000H female was carrying items to her husband who was one of the VC that meted Bronco, when she was picked up. She ways mortars where kept in a hut vic BS751333 Reference Journal #52			BB
67	1555		1/1 F-8 Inf vic BT189329 at 1555H engd 2 MM, 2 VC KIA		M	BB
68	1608		198th D-1-46 vic BT317136 first lift PZ1530 move complete at 1607 LZ Cold			BB
69	1613		11th vic BS789399 at 1603H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will evac			BB
70	1629		CLDC Effective 1800H gondition Green			BB
71	1302(Delayed)		11th, Status of moves of Rcn and Hq 3-1. 1300H: 1 sortie remaining for ele of Hq. 1315H: Hq 3-1 completed move. 1645H: Recon closed LZ			BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE		
72	1645 (Delayed)	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68
73	1645					
74	1700					
75	1730					
76	1737					
77	1741					
78	1745					
79	1800					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
79			(cont'd) A VC Recon Co is loc at BT369104, Kha-Nha Mtn. Their mission is to atk Ba Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Reloc Center during period 29-31 May 68. CO: Pham To.				
80	1820		198th, C-1-6, BT2612 at 1810H completed move.			M	
81	1827		11th, C-4-21, BS794312 at 1817H 1 VC KIA by arty fire. 1 canteen and 1 HG CIA.			M	
82	1856		198th, LRP Wells Fargo extracted 1841H. BS472943.				
83	1945		39 Engr, C-39, BS718592 at 1720H recd 2 rds sniper fire. Cont'd opns. NCD. Passed to 2d ARVN.				
84	2000		11, Hq-4-3, BS610880 at 1700-1800H turned in under VIP: 45 M26 HG, 8 AP mines, 4 claymores, 1 claymore generator, 3/4 lb TNT, 2147 rds cal .30 M1 ammo, 350 rds cal .30 carb ammo, 800 rds mixed SA ammo, 23 M-79 rds, 2 rds 105mm duds. All dest; 10,800 piastar paid.				
85	2017		198th, A-1-6, BT265123 at 2015H recd 15 rds of 60mm mtr landing on S side of perimeter. 2025 Recvd 15 more rds NCD.			M	
86	2140		CLDC, TOC, 496075 at 2135H recd followed by green flare.				
87	2230		1 CAG, BS553937 at 1830H ptl spotted 1 VC. Res: 1 VC CIA. Pt1 later retd to CP and was amb w/1 M26 HG, 10 rds SA fire. Res: 2 USMC WHA(e). They retd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 of whom was the above CIA. 4 VCS. CIA 1 M-1 carb #3938855, 1 cartridge belt, 2 M26 HG, 3 magazines, 1 first aid-kit.				
88	2300		198th, B-5-46, BT4003 at 2250H obs lights on Hill 186. Called in Arty.				
89	2349		198th, 1-46, BT4285145 at 2240H RD Tm #15 made contact, still in contact. 3 PF WHA, 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA. Contact broken at 2300H. Res: 3 VC KIA by arty, 1 RD KHA, 2 AK-47 CIA, 3 PF WHA.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 May 68	2400	29 May 68

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
90	2400	<p>OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt ops in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler, Wallowa the 1st Bn 6th Inf moved fm the AO to the Burlington Trail AO. C-1-6 was air moved fm FSB East (BT131202) to LZ Bowman closing at 1200H. A&amp;C Co 1-6 moved fm a PZ secured by E-2-1 vic BT115205 to an LZ secured by D-1-46 vic BT198144 closing 1330H. The Hq/Recon 1-6 was moved fm FSB Center to LZ Bowman closing. C-4-31 was air moved fm their fld loc (BT030170) secured by B Co to FSB West (AT990250) closing at 0853H. Hq/Recon E-21 was air moved fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to FSB Center closing 1645H. In Opn Burlington Trail B-1-46 after the arrival of C&amp;D 1-6 conducted a CA into the Chu Lai TAOR BT317136 complete at 0857H and then secured a PZ for D-1-46 to air move in closing at 1810H. A Hq scty ele of the 198th was air moved fm LZ Bayonet (BT549016) to LZ Bowman for scty of the LZ closing at 0920H. In the Duc Pho AO Hq and Recon 3-1 was air moved fm their fld loc to LZ Liz (BS752436) w/the arty btry A-6-11 moving to LZ Dragon (BS731528). Closing at 1135H. B-3-1 was air moved to LZ Liz closing at 1800H w/D Co 3-1 closing LZ Dragon at 1736H. C-3-1 conducted a CA to vic BS665475 at 1440H w/a cold LZ. Beginning at 0140H to 0207H LZ Bronco (BS812383) recd in excess of 100 rds of 82mm mort resulting in 2 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac) and 34 WHA(m) and dam to A/C and Facilities. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 15 WHA(evac), 37 WHA(minor). 21 VC KIA, 5 IWC.</p>		
91	2400	Journal closed.		
CONFIDENTIAL				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	
CLARK H. BRENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3				

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

## AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of \_\_\_\_\_

Americal Division CP	<u>BT192144</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT192144</u>
B Co	<u>BT192144</u>
C Co	<u>BT259123</u>
D Co	<u>BT062123</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	<u>BT239142</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>
B Co	<u>BT330125</u>
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>
D Co	<u>BT338138</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT438022</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>                  </u>
B Co	<u>BT456034</u>
C Co	<u>BS485967</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>
Recon	<u>BT;55470</u>

## 198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>BT033517</u>
B Co	<u>BT005518</u>
C Co	<u>BT038518</u>
D Co	<u>BT024506</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS442050</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BE063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS627340</u>
A Co	<u>BS632480</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS659469</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BS698823</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS577803</u>

## 11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027347</u>
A Co	<u>AT996314</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT974340</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT027342</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS795326</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS783304</u>
D Co	<u>BS788361</u>
E Co	<u>BS798399</u>
Recon	<u>                  </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>                  </u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS</u>

## 11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT183157 245255</u>
B Trp	<u>BT230315</u>
C Trp	<u>BT230315 199389</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT106141 224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS630855 573965 731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
D Btry	
3d Bn 18th Arty (8" / 175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BS630852 BT398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT029341</u>
C Btry	<u>B</u>
D Btry	
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BT097410</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>

BT0822430

## 196th Inf Bde(cont)

## 3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>BT114375</u>
B Co	<u>AT987278</u>
C Co	<u>BT123263</u>
D Co	<u>BT095233</u>
E Co	<u>BT097246</u>
Recon	<u>BT052253</u>
	<u>BT052253</u>

## 4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT989269</u>
C Co	<u>BT017202</u>
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>
E Co	<u>BT001207</u>
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>
	<u>BT035218</u>

## F/17 Cav (Armor)

	<u>BT114375</u>
	<u>BT098351</u>

## 3/82d Arty

A Btry	<u>BT134450</u>
B Btry	<u>BT050250</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>BT114375</u>

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0100		11th, D-19 Engr, BS872324 at 0055H recd 2 rds unk size mtr.				
3	0105		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Hq/Qt/208/Xo Call sign Boyd Adam Alpha. <del>PH</del> 300730. E <del>BT</del> 3129. F <del>BT</del> 3124. <del>BT</del> 3624. <del>BT</del> 3629.				
4	0430		CLDC, 432039, choppers recd hvy AW fire fm above coord during dust off for A-1-46. Tracers spotted by tower personnel.				
5	291705		FSE at 1703H vic BT4215, BT4214 recd rpt fm FSE that gunships are firing in a friendly village at coord BT4215 and BT4214. passed to Avn. Avn said that 2 gunships fm 71st Avn had received 30 rds S/A fire fm above coord. Tail #'s are 414 & 498, Passed info to FSE			G3, Avn, 198th	
6	0658		1/1 Cap I vic BT256294 Culvert blown, road is not passable at this time, passed to 9th An r, <del>ETR</del> 1130.			C/S G3	
7	0716		198th A-1-46 vic BT435045 fd 1 VC in tunnel. Res 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA			M	
8	0739		196th C-3-21 vic BT108223 at 0715H obsd 1 VC evading W. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, Black PJ's, no wpn, ID or Doc			M	
9	0740		196th vic AT977311 D-1-20 at 0711H recd 15 rds sniper fire fm 350M, 65°, Neg Cas, calling arty, will check area.				
10	0801		196th LRP Joann at 0800 inserted at AT944291			M, F/E	
11	0825		196th LRP Lucy extracted 0820H			FSE	
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
MILITARY DIVISION TOC			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
12	0830	Div Avn CPT Reed vic PS812383 final aircraft damage totals fm Mtr atk on LZ Bronco on 290140H May 68 were 2 021's Dam (1 Minor, 1 Mod), 2 UH-1H's w/mod dam, 5 UH-1D's Dam (4 Minors, 1 Maj) 1 UH-1C w/minor dam, 1 OH-23 w/minor dam, Passed to 2 watch OFF H III MAC at 0915H					
13	0900	193th C-1-6 vic BT244122 at 0835H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA AK-47 ammo (amt unk), web gear, chicom HG. VC believed to be an officer, had letters, notebook, did not evac				M	
14	0925	196th D-4-31 vic AT992203 at 0835H obsd 4 VC khaki uniforms, packs and wpns, 500 M W of loc, moving E. called arty will check area.					
15	0926	196th A-3-21 vic AT977275 at 0840H obsvd 1 VC evading 200M NW, swept area, fd 1 HAM hidin in bunker. 20 yrs old, ID card said 38, he stated another VC had evaded from area. Will evac detainees to Baldy					
16	0927	196th FAC 4-31 vic AT814264 at 0820H obsvd 5 Sampans W side of river. Also 40 sampans AT806283 N to AT79430L. Did not engage. 0835H observed 2 Sampans w/large wooden crates vic AT808195, called arty. Res Unk					
17	0934	196th A-6-31 vic AT984270 at 0915H fd 1300 lbs rice hidden below the ground covered with branches. It was near a hedge row, rice will be evac to LZ Ross.					
18	0949	196th C-1-20 vic IS015340 at 0830H fd BT M26 HG, w/trip wire running across Punji pit. Punji pit was 16"x12"x12" deep. Covered w/ card board, card board was covered w/grass and dirt. Both dead.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
19	0950	196th C-1-20 vic BS013340 at 0850H loc tunnel 3'x2'x8' long also had small branch running off of it 3'x2'x8' long, inside fd 3 satchel charges 2/2 chicom firing devices, all will be dest				
20	1000	9th Engr, blown culvert at 256294, 9th Engr will repair. Mine fd at BT116495 25lb heli mine, D-9th, blown in rice paddie				
21	1024	196th TOC request F-8th Cav for VR mission vic BT035218, BT035225, BT0420, come up on Rcn-4-31 freq, loc of frndly troops in that area is LZ West AT990250, request VR ASAP. Reason: To look for mtr pos. Passed to 1/1 at 1031, did not give VR to 196th				
22	1033	11th Aero Scts vic BS745853 at 1023H det ined 2xVCS evading, evac to Mottie				
23	1035	196th C-2-1 vic BT113497 at 0945H fd 1xmine w/25 lbs of explosives. It was camf on West side of road. Removed and Dest				
24	1035	196th Rcn-4-31 vic BT035218 at 0931H recd 2 unk type mtr rds, Neg Cas or Dam, 0940H recd 4 more mtr rds mtr fire was coming fm BT035225, counter mtr fire is being fired. 1038H recd 2x82mm mtr rds NCD FAC obs flashes at 035204, firing arty and 106 at above loc 1041H 2x82mm 1052H 1x82mm 1100H 1x82mm 1101H 2x82mm 1106H 3x82mm 1107H 1x82mm NCD 1115H 1x82mm 1116H 1x82mm firing on grid 049200, 0411215 1125H 1x82mm firing AR 1135H fighters on station to this suspected mtr pos. A/S got 1xsecondary expl at coord BT042212 and have not received anymore fire since A/S				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHI LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001	DATE 30 May 68	HOUR 2100	DATE 30 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
25	0847		TAM KY FFC Rydell Time: 300800 Name of Operations OT-43-T vic BT1725, BT1925, BT1923 freq 67.55			M 1/1	AB
26	1037		39th Engr, C- 39th vic BS719598 at 0915H reccd sniper fire fm BS 729600, also several rds of AW fire, returned fire. 5/7 element still firing 90mm recoilless Rifle. frndly firing 60mm at this time. NCD as of yet, no res. (5/7th element: hvy equip platoon fm 84th Engr) 1100: contact broke				AB
27	1100		196th A-4-31 vic AT982262 at 1050H fd 1xNVA body in a bomb shelter, had been KIA approx 5 days, also fd 1xNVA Hot, and 3xNVA green uniforms			M	AB
28	1108		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT185174 at 1105H 1 WHA (E) fm frag wds fm HG thrown by an ARVN A-1-1 is working with			M	AB
30	1114		196th LRP Joann, LRP Joann loc AT950285				AB
31	1124		9th Engr C-9th fd at vic BT256294 at 0950H fd 2 more mines in vic of blown culver. both 25 lb mines. mines were dest & culver repaired				AB
32	1126		196th A-1-52 vic BT023521 at 1052H tripped BT M26 HG. Res: 2 US WHA (E), HG was in can with a fish line trip wire. Hvy vegetated area. file formation- 15 m apart - wore flak jackets. Fd another 25m away, blew in place. No warning devices or markers. Hit 1st & 2d man in file. 1115H approx 100 meters further fd 2xM26 BT HG in some manner. Also 1 CHICOM BT HG in same manner. Dest in place				AB
33	1130		196th C-3-21 vic BT073236 at 1115H reccd 30rd AW sniper fire, 600 mtrs SE of location No Cas. Arty called will check area				AB
34	1130		G4 there will be blasting at 1800H vic Admin Pad			C/S, G2, G3, Hq Co 23d Admin Co, Mess Hq G1. G4,	AB

SIGNED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
			FROM	TO	
35	1145	196th D-1-20 vic AT977332 at 1125H fd a tunnel 12'x4'x3' leading to a room 6'x6'x5'high, it had a false bottom in it, which lead to another tunnel 20' long x 4' high, it lead down to a room 8' high 20' long 3' wide. blew the 1st room causing rest to cave in			AB
36	1418	Div Toc G2 passed URI rpt to 1/1 Cav			AB
37	1420	1/1 B-1-1 vic BT190275 at 1320H discovered 2,000 lbs polished rice in pit will evac			AB
38	1245	1/1 F-8th Inf vic BT189291 at 1245H inserted at above coord			AB
39	1340	39th C-39th vic BS719598 at 1330H recd sniper fire 9 rds fm BS729600, returned fire & continued mission			AB
40	1353	196th D-1-20 vic AT960363 at 1310H obsd 2 MAN moving SE at 200 m, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green uniform, also CIA lxponcho, rice, and food. Also detained 1xVC who had some paper saying he is a VC sniper and he had a pass to travel in VC areas		M	AB
41	1353	196th B-1-20 vic AT960363 at 1207H VC walked into ambush, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA 1xUS Pistol Belt 1xPack 30 lbs of brown sugar 1xUS Dog tag CIA (Dog tag had a mans name on it; LYS T. JACKIE E. U351874578, blood type A)		M	AB
42	1355	196th Rcn-4-31 vic BT0421 obsd some fresh fighting positions at above loc. 1244: A/S got 1xsecondary expl at BT045205.			AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
43	1400		198th D-1-6 vic BT241115 at 1310H loc small cave threw CS HG in and then entered cave, fd 1xAK-47 w/folding stock Sn//BT4918				M	AB
44	1400		11th B-4-3 1st lift PZ 1204 LZ 1230 LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 1250 LZ 1308 LZ Cold 3d Lift PZ 1340 LZ 1400 LZ Cold lift complete at 1400				198th	AB
45	1410		198th C-1-6 at 0835H Reference Jornal #13 change to read 1 NVA KIA					AB
46	1420		196th Bcn-4-31 vic BT035218 at 1359H recd 1x82mm mtr rd 1407H recd 4x82mm mtr rds 1416 recd 1x82mm mtr rd 1420 recd 1x82mm					AB
47	1433		196th A-3-21 C/A vic 0932 1st Lift PZ 1423 LZ 1428 LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 1437 LZ 1443 LZ Cold 3d Lift PZ 1448 LZ 1455 LZ Cold Complete 1455H					AB
48	1500		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT167240 at 1438H recd 9 RPG & MR rds. Res: 1 WHA (M). returning fire. sweeping area				M	AB
49	1530		198th C-1-6 vic BT244122 at 0835H Reference Journal #45 Papers captured on NVA body indicate he was from the 3rd Co, 3rd Bn 1st VC Regt.					AB
50	1540		TAN KY TOC vic BT075056 at 0550 721 RP Co 723 RP Co 1xCo CIDG recd 25 rd of 60mm mtr fire. returned fire with arty				1	AB
51	1540		TAN KY TOC vic BT425158 at 2200 PF 75, sprung ambush on VC, Res: 1xPF KIA, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, also fd 2xSecret <sup>ED</sup> bnkrs, inside, fd documents, 1xflag w/Hanmer and cycle on it. fired arty for ambush.					AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
A MERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	1208	(Delayed fm 29 May) Request for AO ext (11th Bde) in 2d ARVN area fm 310600 to 051800H. From BS5681 to BS5672 to BS4372 to BS4387. Reason: going to run sweep opn in SW part. Passed to Quang Ngai (PFC Lopez). Passed to SF (III MAF). Approved by 2d ARVN: Lt Salazer.				
53	1005 (Delayed)	11th Bde, Cpt Henderson, 11th Bde wants to change date of opn fm 310600H - 051800H to 030600H - 081800H. AO ext remains the same. Call to 2d ARVN and SF. Cancelled AO fm 2d ARVN - 1200H - SFC Billings. Cancelled AO fm 5th SF - SGT Hicks.				
54	1540	Tam Ky, TOC, BT085056 at 1030H 1 CIDG Co of Mike Force regained OP after 3 a/s. RF unit refused to stay on OP to maintain control. Res: 3 CIDG WIA.				
55	1540	Tam Ky, TOC, BT407133 at 290130H a culvert was blown but did not block road.				
56	1545	Americal MID (CI) (Eval: C3) At approx 0500H 27 May 68, one VC Main Force Bn w/an est strength of 300 was loc vic BT429058, Ky Sanh (V). Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base during period 28 May-1 Jun 68. CO: Le Long, Wpns: Various indiv, unk # Inchrs; uniforms: gray. (CU comment: Source believes this unit is still loc at above coord. Unit designation unk). A VC tunnel is loc vic BT455055, Go Luan jungle area of Hamlet #14, Ky Sanh (V). The area surrounding the tunnel is heavily mined. The tunnel is used as a hiding place for 3 or 4 district and provincial cadre during the day. (CI comment: Source stated that a PF force attempted to go into the tunnel area recently, but were turned back because of the mines. Source believes only napalm will be effective against the tunnel. CLDC, FSE, 198th notified.				
57	1600	CLDC, "condition green" effective 1800H.				
58	1610	196th, B-4-31, BT004197 at 1550H fd a Co size NVA base camp. Had 30335 fox holes/spider holes.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
58			(cont'd) Fd a pos that looked like an 82mm pos that had taken a direct hit fm arty. Fd 4 82mm rds and 12 fuzes. All will be dest.			AB
59	1622		196th, LRP Jo Ann, AT938280 at 1335H obs 6 MAM, black PJs, no wps or equip, moving W to E. No action taken as too close to LRP pos. Moved out of sight to E. Night loc: AT949283.			AB
60	1625		11th, A-3-1, BS731528 at 1555H extracted and closed Dragon 1555H. Walked into AO and were met by APCs.			AB
61	1650		Div TOC, G2, at 1645H URI rpt passed to 1/1 Cav and 196th.			AB
62	1657		1/1, F-8, BT173217 at 1700H eng 1 VC - 1 VC KIA. M			AB
63	1702		1/1, B-1-1, BT174253 at 1650H ACAV hit by RPG III MAF, C/S, G3 fire, 5 WHA evac. ACAV is burning at this time. Cannot get dust off ship in. FAC is over area, will try to put in a/s.			AB
64	1720		1/1, B-1-1, BT181289 at 1705H ACAV recd fire, hit hedgerow hair, poss 1 WHA(e)(poss brkn back). In contact: brkn 1903H.		M	AB
65	1725		196th, Rcn-4-31, BT035218 at 1635H recd 3 82mm mtr rds. Called in arty on suspected en loc. Also gunships in area recd AW fire fm BT0420.			AB
66	1728		196th, LRP Jo Ann, AT945285 at 1625H obs 2 VC wearing black PJs w/packs moving E. 1627H: obs 2 more VC in khaki uniforms w/rucksacks moving E. at 1645H obs 2 VC wearing black PJs moving E. At 1705H obs 5 VC coming out of hut at AT948278, moving S.			AB
67	1734		11th, C-4-21, BS763318 at 1630H eng 3 VC. Res: M 2 WHA(m). VC evaded.			AB
68	1742		198th, A-1-6, BT174117 lead ele ran into est 2 MGs and 3-4 AK-47s in bunkers, were not detected by point. In initial contact had 4 WHA and 1 KHA. 2 WHA were dog handlers, in fol contact,			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN
	IN OUT				INITIALS
68		(cont'd) 1 more WHA. A&B are moving 800m SE of obj and firing 155 on tgt.			BB
69	1745	198th, A-1-6, BT177115 at 1743H receiving hvy SA fire - in contact. 1825H: B Co 700m to E of A-1-6. 2 plat of A-1-6 manuvering against fire that has 1 plat pinned down. B-1-6 manuvering to A-1-6 loc. 1833H: 3 WHA(e). Ammo resupply going in w/gun support. Receiving AW fire. 1900H: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(e). 1905H: contact broken. B moving to link up; approx 200m E of A now. Dust off coming in to pick up cas. 1 KHA, 6 WHA(e). 2 dogs being extracted.			BB
70	1747	196th, A-3-21, BT094232 at 164H recd AW fire and 15 rds M79. Res: 1 WHA(e). 1650H: recd 15 rds mtr fire. Called arty: on loc BT085225. Have recd no incoming since.			BB
71	1749	196th, Recon-1-52, BT045478 at 1700H fd a tunnel that led into a cave. Inside fd Sov 7.62 53 rifle and 12 rds for it. Many med supplies and clothes. Also a picture of Ho Chi Minh. Cave holds 15 people.			BB
72	1751	196th, B-1-20, AT960363 at 1710H obs 2 VC moving W to E. Amb set up - eng w/SA fire at 25m. Res: 2 VC KIA. Dressed in black PJs, home-made packs, wallets w/papers, 1 had first-aid packet - NVA type, ages 20-25, papers will be evac tomorrow.			BB
73	1755	11th, C-3-1, LZ Liz, 1st lift LZ 1705H. LZ Liz lift complete at 1753H.			BB
74	1816	196th, E-3-21, BT055249 at 1802H fd Chicom HQ. 1 unk type HG, 2 bangalore torpedos. All laying on a trail not BT or camouflaged. Dest in place.			BB
75	1835	11th, LRP Lolita, BS747339 at 1745H extracted.			BB
76	1837	11th, Hq Bde, BS822392 at 1820H det 1 VCS; no ID card.			BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	1840	11th, Bde, Cpt Henderson, turning back all AO ext W of Duc Pho and S of 40 EW grid line. Request to keep AO ext N of 40 EW grid line. Notified Sgt Billings at Quang Ngai. Requested to be notified when SP acknowledged.				AB
78	1903	198th, LRP Phantom, BT303017 at 1900H inserted.				AB
79	1910	11th, 35-4-3, BS610880, VN turned in fol: 18 HG, 1 AP mine, 1544 cal .30 rds, 300 rds mixed SA ammo, 1 M-72 LAW, 2 M-79 rds, 1 105 dud, 2 HG fuzes, 3 loaded SMG magazines, 1 claymore generator.				AB
80	2005	CLDG, 123rd Avn, BT475145 at 2001H obs flashes and explo. Appeared as though something was being mortared.				AB
81	2015	198th, LRP, BT303017, while attempting extraction LRP recd SA fire when they turned on their strobe light to signal A/C. A/C report receiving some sort of air burst.				AB
82	2023	196th, A-1-52, BT033518, amb recd SA fire while moving into pos. Retd fire and called arty. Withdraw; NCD.				AB
83	2030	11th, A-3-1, BS812383 at 1630H unit completed air move to LZ Bronco.				AB
84	2045	196th, A-1-52, BT033581 at 1922H while moving into night amb pos recd SA fire fm 4 wpns 200m to SW. Retd fire w/SA, arty fired. Neg cas.				AB
85	2045	196th, C-1-52, BT011482 at 1929H while moving to night amb loc recd 10 rds AW fire fm 200m SW. Retd fire w/SA. NCD.				AB
86	2030	39th Engr, C-39, BS719597 at 1755H recd 15 rds sniper fire fm BS729600 as scty was being pulled out. 1 ARVN WMA(e). Retd w/SA/AW and arty.				AB
87	2045	CAG, Binh Sonh, at 2030H large no of VC planning to hit Binh Son and 136 and 138 w/indirect fire wpns. VC Bn 315 at BS476914 - BS479917 - BS469921,				AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 May 68	2400	30 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
88	2030	CAG, Binh Sonh, large number of VC are planning to hit Binh Son and 136 and 138 w/indirect fire wpns - VC Bn 315 at coord BS476914-BS479917-BS469921. Also to hit bridge N of Binh Son. C-3 rating. CO: Vu The Khanh.				
89	2050	196th, R-1-20, AT992375 at 1901H obs 3 VC 1100m to the NE. 3 more VC, all in black PJs w/packs and wpns. 9 more VC in black PJs joined these 6. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA(saw pieces of bodies flying through the air).				
90	2215	198th, Maj Wellington, BT244122 at 0835H Ref doc fd on NVA KIA by C-1-6: Individual's infiltration #D-153, Letter Box #HT5381, pass indicated he was to proceed to Bacan-B47. He was 18 yrs old last week, an NCO, and he joined the 1st VC Regt on 5 May. Unit: OP Nam Mot.			III MAF	
91	2330	198th, E-5-46, BT663053 at 2015H eng 2 VC boats. Sunk 1 - the other turned back to the sea. At least 1 body is on beach. Boats were sampans. There are many VC in area. They can be heard in the brush. E and R are holding in pos till daylight.				
92	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt ops w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-3-21 was extracted fm the 4-31 AO and inserted into a secure LZ vic BT094233 closing at 1455H. In Opn Burlington Trail at 1703H vic BT174253 B-1-1 recd RPG fire destroying 1 ACAV and resulting in 5 WHA(e). Earlier at 1438H vic BT 177115, A-1-6 recd AW fire fm a dug-in enemy resulting in 1 KHA and 5 WHA(e). In the Chu Lai TAOR B-4-3 was extracted fm Opn Muscatine and CA to vic BT423155 complete at 1400H w/a cold LZ. In the Duc Pho AO A-3-1 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing 1555H. C-3-1 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Liz (BS752436) closing at 1753H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 18 WHA(evac), 6 WHA (minor); 9 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 5 IWC.				
93	2400	Journal closed.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H. BROWN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 68 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of \_\_\_\_\_

Americal Division CP \_\_\_\_\_

198th Inf Bde CP BT5490161/6 Inf Bn CP BT239142A Co BT182112B Co BT182112C Co BT223109D Co BT223109E Co BT239142

Recon \_\_\_\_\_

1/46th Inf Bn CP BT462072A Co BT462072B Co BT376112C Co BT396145D Co BT355128E Co BT462072Recon BT4290295/46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co \_\_\_\_\_

B Co BS485967C Co BS485967D Co BS578961E Co BS578961Recon BS668052~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>BT030515</u>
B Co	<u>BT000518</u>
C Co	<u>BT026B06</u>
D Co	<u>BT038518</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT645005</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238842</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS752436</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u>BS812883</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BT630855</u>
B Co	<u>BT538825</u>
C Co	<u>BS496800</u>
D Co	

## 11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co	_____
Recon	<u>BS474863</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>AT986314</u>
A Co	<u>AT986314</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT970345</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u>BT027342</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS787324</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS767318</u>
D Co	<u>BS748328</u>
E Co	<u>BS774384</u>
Recon	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

## 11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT183156 245255</u>
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>
C Trp	<u>BT231315 199389</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT106141 224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS630855 573965 731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
D Btry	
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511050</u>
A Btry	<u>BS630852 398143</u>
B Btry	<u>BT029341</u>
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT098466</u>
B Co	<u>BT122198</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BT078400</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>
A Co	<u>BT094233</u>
B Co	<u>BT138255</u>
C Co	<u>BT096233</u>
D Co	<u>BT134246</u>
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>
Recon	<u>BT052253</u>
4/31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT975264</u>
B Co	<u>AT993198</u>
C Co	<u>AT990250</u>
D Co	<u>AT992208</u>
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>
F/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT124384</u> 11437
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	<u>BT134450</u>
B Btry	<u>BT050250</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>BT114375</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	1700		(Delayed fm 30 May) Tam Ky, LTC Bolte, Request AO ext fm 198th for opn by 5th ARVN Regt. Ops will be conducted by 1/5 Bn and 3/4 CAV Trp fm 310530 to 042400. Area fm BT263129 SE to BT 290074 NE to BT336114 NW to bndry at BT302150. Passed to 198th. Approved by 198th Bde. Passed to Tam Ky (Cpt Beach). <span style="float: right;">AB</span>			FSE	
3	2300		(Delayed fm 30 May) CAG, 131, BS604953 at 2130H amb spotted 2 VC. Eng w/SA. Neg res. <span style="float: right;">JW</span>				
4	0012		198th, B-5-46, BT421048 at 0005H recd 5-6 HG inside perimeter. Neg cas, dam. <span style="float: right;">AB</span>				
5	0123		Tam Ky, TOC, BT315224 at 0123H incoming mtrs and poss some 3 rkts. Confirmed 6 rds of rkt and some RR and mtr fire. <span style="float: right;">CG, ADCA, C/S C3</span>				
6	0200		11th, Gunships, BS6081 sank 35 to 40 sampans on the Song Hama Chiang. Eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. (on fire fly mission), <span style="float: right;">M</span>				
7	0525		CLDC, return back to normal opns at 0615H. <span style="float: right;">AB</span>				
8	0632		198th, A-1-46, BT303017 at 0628H LRP Phantom extracted. <span style="float: right;">AB</span>				
9	0710		198th Ref Journal Entry 301745H #69 1 KHA 5 WHA, add 1xWHA to read 6 WHA <span style="float: right;">AB</span>				
10	0730		Div Engr vic AT998707 The bridge at coord AT998707 will close at 312000H and be closed for 5 days for replacement of the deck. recd fm III MAF by Div Engrs. <span style="float: right;">CSIC AB</span>				
11	0745		11th: cn 4-21 vic BS774382 at 0615H 1 US WHA (E) M as a result of HG. undetermined if BT or thrown <span style="float: right;">AB</span>				
				DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
12	0805		196th D-1-20 vic AT974350 at 0751H obsd 2 VC w/packs and wpns 100-180 m S of their loc. eng w/SA rice, Res 1xAK-47 CIA #11052858, 2 packs CIA, 1 had a medical kit in it, also rice & clothing. 1xAK-47 mag loaded, 1xUS canteen, 1xUS pack, 3xplastic sheets, 3xbags of candy, 3xgreen uniforms, 1x Bar US soap, 1xScrub brush 1xsurgical kit, 1xcan of milk, 1xpart fish hds.					AB
13	0830		11th D-4-3 vic BS499808 at 0810H detained 1xVC suspect evading no ID card				AB	
14	0837		196th C-3-21 vic BT122226 at 0740H obsd 1 HAN evading out of hut, engd, Res 1 VC KIA			M	AB	
15	0850		196th D-3-21 vic BT098246 at 0730H element fd 16xspider holes, 6 ft deep w/firing step. fd 1xanti aircraft position donut shaped. All was camouflaged. When they went to dest the site, had 1xNVA blown out of the center of the donut shaped anti-air pos, age 28, wearing green uniform and appeared to have been KIA by arty, 1xNVA KIA B/arty				AB	
16	0850		196th A-1-20 vic BT019357 at 083 H CC ship recd 4xrds of S/A fire while leaving above element's area. did not take any hits. A-6 is going to send element into enemy loc to check area.				AB	
17	0900		39th Engr C-39th vic BS717596 at 301415H recd sniper fire, driver got excited, Res: vehicle turned over at culvert site at above coord an pinned 2 US under it in the water. Res: 2 KHA			C/S G3	AB	
18	0906		Team Ky PFC Rydell Cpn AT-54-T, 1 day 310700 071625, 1523, 1825, 1823 Ragged clatter"11191" MAT Team #1 1/1 notified			PSE	AB	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
19	0910		196th VR-4-31 vic BT007215 at 0730H obsvd 3 MAM dressed in black PJ's, they were crossing river going south. Engd w/rkts. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpns or equip			M
20	0937		196th CC-2-1 vic BT160215 a 0910H recd 30 to 40 rds of AW fire fm above coord, returned fire w/60 with unk res. CC Shi took no hits, continued mission			MMB
21	1000		11th CC-4-21 vic BS777369 at 0950H engd 2 VC ending. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 VC MIA/CIA			M
22	1004		196th D-26th Engr fd a helite mine 10" in in diameter, 5 " thick buried 3 inches below the ground on N side of the road, blew in place left crater 5 ft deep, 10 ft in diameter. road will be repaired. PT 069374			BB
23	1010		11th TOC (SGT Gaylord) Ref all AO ext in RZ - cancelled as of now - no troops in area.			FSE
24	1015		198th C-1-6 vic BT211103 at 1010H receiving AW fire, in contact. contact broken 1035H Neg Res. 1040H contact started ag in. 1045H recd SA fire fm BT212103 and BT214106 Neg 2 WHA (E) 1110H Gunships scrambled 1230H change 1 WHA (E) to 1 MHA 1240H change MHA TO WHA 1241H Total at this time 1 WHA, 1 WHA (E) 1 Heat Gun, 6xAK-47's MIA, firing arty behind loc. Receiving hvy SA and AW fire, D moving to linkup with C. D is 2000 m fm C. 1250H 6 NVA KIA (C). Green unit w/NVA duck backs 1305H KIA 1xNVA, GIA 1 M-47 for a total of 7 NVA, 7 AK-47's D is closing C but will stay separate. NVA are in holes, some of which have overhead cover, C is moving slowly. D is 1000 m to SE, will continue to come up on C's			G2, G/S, G3 FSE III MAF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	1015	(con't) left flank and sweep over hill fm South. 1340H 1 WHA (E) for a total of 2 WHA (E) 1355H contact broken, sweeping area				
25	1016	198th A-5-46 vic BS706961 at 1005 recd sniper fire, Res; 1 US WHA (E), Calling in Arty			M	AB
26	1024	1 CAG CAP 114 vic BS257286 at 302030H point. man saw 6-8 VC loaded w/gear, VC saw ambush and scattered. opened fire w/SA & M79, swept area w/neg res.				AB
27	1025	196th VR-4-31 at 0730-0930 at AT785331 30 Sampans W side of river AT785342 35 sampans N side of river AT795305 22 sampans E side of river AT802209 10 sampans W side of river				AB
28	1059	196th B-3-21 vic BT148253 at 1015H obwd 2 MAM 75 meters S, evading, engd W/SA. Res 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or docs			M	AB
29	1100	198th A-1-6 vic BT174117 at 1050H rec. sniper fire fm above coord, unit pulling back to put in air strike				AB
30	1100	198th D-1-6 vic BT225085 at 1052H detained 2 VES 1x 16 yr old wearing khaki shirt and black shorts, 1x17 yr old wearing black PJ's			AB	AB
31	1100z	198th V-1-6 vic BT173092 at 1040H detained 4 VCS also fd a hut in same area, will check out area and search hut.				AB
32	1103	196th D-26th Engr vic BT075383 at 1035H fd mine on N side of road made of helilite 11"x12"x6", 5" below ground - blown in place at 1050H. It had a pressure det firing device Crater 15' in diameter and 7' deep. Road being repaired at this time.				AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
				FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
33	1109		11th B-4-21 vic BS99310 at 1100H detained 2 VCS evading					
34	1126		39th Engr D-39th vic BT243178 at 1025H 5 ton truck hit a mine 30lb pressure detonate on shoulder of road. minor damage to vehicle, 2 WHA (E), blew off one set of rear dual wheels			M		
35	1136		196th S-2 request AT for 4-31, ASAP fm AT9124 to 9827. 4-4-31 AT971260 Joann AT945292.. Barnstorm 22. on M-1163. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 1150. Gen Young said that the mission would not be flown.					
36	1152		198th D-1-6 vic BT225085 Has captured 1 NVA who is dressed in green uniform & had medical supplies. He was carrying a khaki uniform 2xchicom HG. 1320: prisoner is a medic from 2nd platoon, 3rd Co, 74th VC MP Bn, He says there are 36 in his platoon all armed w/AK-47's. about 2 months ago they were 70% NVA.			OB, IPN, C/S G3		
37	1201		196th C-3-21 vic BT096215 at 1100H fd what is believed a VC hospital. Had 2xsmall hootches at the base of a hill, Canopy hid it fm the air. In the hootch fd: 4xbottles of 5,000 unit of penicilien, 8xbottles of saline, and 4xGal of alcohol. 300x balls of cooked rice (ready to eat) Everything evac except rice.					
38	1210		CSIC 23d 30T vic BT287244 at 1200H 2x1 ton truck hit mine, 1 US WHA (M), mine est to be 105 rd. Pressure type fuse. truck totally dest.			M		
39	1230		196th D-1-20 vic AT990351 at 1212H fd a tunnel 65' long, had 3 entrance, 3'x4' fd inside 1 VC w/chicom HG, engn res: 1 VC KIA			M		

TYPE OR NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
40	1240		196th D-1-52 vic BS053523 at 1220H obs 2x1AM wearing black PJ's, 150 meters NE of their loc. told them to halt, they started running. Engaged with S/4 Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA bag of black PJ's, 30 yrs old. the other VC got away.			M	BB	
41	1255		196th C-1-52 vic BT014467 at 1040H obs MAN 300 meters SE of their loc. Dressed in black PJ's, engaged w/SA fire, Res: 2xVC KIA. 20-25 yrs old, 1 had a US type pistol belt, 1xUS First aid pouch, USXponcho, 1xhammock, 3xlbs of rice no documents or wpns or ID				BB	
42	1326		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT183272 at 1335H discovered 1800 lbs unpolished rice, will evac as much as possible.				BB	
43	1400		11 C-4-3 vic BS555823 at 1315H detained 1xVCS evading, taken to LZ Dottie				BB	
44	1401		196th C-3-21 vic BT044273 at 1315H obsvd 2 MAN in open, 1,000 meters N, 1 had on green shorts and black Top, 1 had on black PJ's, they end w/4.2 mtr, Res: 1 VC KIA			M	BB	
45	1425		11th Aero Scts vic BS738836 at 1408H detained 2 VCS evading, taken to LZ Dottie for inter				BB	
46	1425		11th Aero Scts vic BS762838 at 1415H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie				BB	
47	1427		196th D-2/4th Engr vic BT075385 at 1302H while destroying some 105rds, 1xexploded, Res: 6 MHA (2), they had 12 rds to destroy which VN had turned in to them			Eng	BB	
48	1431		Tam Ky FFC Rydell vic BT3111 at 1425H secured objective A-2, in operation Lein -Ket-27, w/ no contact.				BB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ARMED DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
49	1300		11th C-4-3 vic B555823 at 1254H detained 1 VCS evading evac to Dottie 1455: VCS died of unk cause, Res: 1 VC KIA		M	AB
50	1445		196th A-3-21 vic BT064216 at 1415H obsvd 2 HAM evading across a rice paddy, 200 m NW, engd with S/A fire, Res: 2 VC KIA		M	AB
51	1456		196th FAC 17 vic AT799320 at 1210H fighter acft engaged sampans, Res: 7 sampans sunk			AB
52	1526		196th D-1-20 vic BT010340 at 1420H element hit BT. trip wds, type unknown, Res 2 US WIA (-), 15 m apart, file formation, moderate rate. no flak jackets, no warning		M	AB
53	1527		196th Rcn-4-31 vic BT034229 at 1405H recd 20 rds sniper fire fm N of their loc. called arty. on above grid, neg cas, firing ceased			AB
54	1543		11th C-4-3 vic B5560839 at 1525H detained 1 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dottie			AB
55	1553		196th Rcn-9-21 vic BT052253 at 1441H half of Rcn platoon to LZ Center			AB
56	1605		C-1-20 vic BT005334 at 1537H recd 6 rds AW fire, 30 rds SA fire, calling arty. still receiving fire. Neg Cas			AB
57	1606		19th vic AT925268 LRP Joann at 1545H obsvd 3 VC moving fm S to W on trail. 2 in black PJ's, 1 w/light brown unif w/pith helmet & pack. continue to observe			AB
58	1559		11th CC-4-3 vic B5560839 at 1549H obsvd 4 VC hiding in a hedge row engd, Res: 2 VC KIA. aero sets checking are for other VC 1653H detained 1 VC WIA		M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.   NO. OF PAGES  

ITEM NO.	TIME IN      OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
59	1645	CLDC condition Green effective 1800	0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68
60	1653	11th C-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1637H detained 4 MAM and 1xfemale evading				
61	1659	196th LRP Joann vic AT925268 at 1650H obad 19 NVA or VC moving east to West on trail wearing fatigues and PJ's, 7 had ruck sacks, 4 had wpns, 1 was carrying mtr tube, calling arty at this time,				
62	1700	196th 1-52d request AO ext fm 0100 to 031800 for purpose of running a Co sized sweep, fm AT981490 W to AT960490 S to AT960450 East to Bndry. Disapproved by CG			196th	
63	1709	11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS565875 at 1650H engd M 2 VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA				
64	1724	196th A-2-1 vic BT108456 at 1645H obsvd 2 MAM 450m E, engd w/SA, Res 1 WIA CIA no ID Card or Docm				
65	1730	196th A-1-52 vic BT014515 at 1655H recd 35 rds M SA & AW fire fm W at 500M rtd w/SA, 81mm , arty, 1 US WHA (E)				
66	1730	196th C-1-20 vic AT998347 at 1055H recd 150 rds of SA/AW fire 500-600 m to W, Neg Cas firing arty, firing stopped				
67	1730	196th D-3-21 vic BT097205 at 1645H obsvd M 3 MAM dressed in black PJ's 800 m W of loc. fired 4.2 mtr. obsvd 2 evading North. 1 VC KIA				
68	1749	196th LRP Joann Reference Journal # 58, PAC put in air strike vic AT937278 on 26 VC, 9 ran into a bnkr complex. Helix dest 2 bnkrs and opened up 8 holes, Res: 10 KBA				
69	1612	Div Arty, A-3-18, BT398143, 2 tubes of 175 myd				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
		FROM		TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAl DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 May 68	2400	31 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
69			(contd) LZ Dottie to Hill 54. Unit is laid and ready to fire.			
70	1645 (Delayed)		198th, D-1-6, BT210097 at 1640H recd SA fire, calling arty. 1525H: Contact continues. 3 WHA(e). Called gunship, C-1-6 several hundred meters fm D-1-6. 1750H: 2 more WHA(e). 1807: Gunship recd AA fire, do not as yet know extent of dam. Tail rotar dam. 1820H: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e) and 2 cbt fatigue. Action continues. 1823H: 8", 155 being called on enemy. 1828H: D was moving and came to a rice paddy and turned right to get a night laager when they recd SA fm 300m, cutting up the lead element. D and C moving together to link up. Arty will go on 5-210097. Contact broken at 1820H. D is 800m fm the contact area. 1920H: Res: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e), 2 combat fatigues.		M	
71	1745		196th, 1-52, BT038518 at 1731H recd word that the 6th Co of the 2d ROK Bde had a practice alert and during it they fired 1 rd of 81mm that landed in the D-1-52 CP. Res: 2 US AW. 1750H: ROKs called to rpt that they did not fire. 1755H: 196th called saying they recd word fm USMC liaison tm that the ROKs inadvertently fired mtr rd. 1800H: Total wounded now 5 WHA(e). 1810H: ROKs say that the 6th Co did fire mtr rds - had alert and inadvertently fired. 1825H: Anglico fm ROKs say that one man inadvertently fired one rd. 1907H: Back azimuth fm point of impact shows that rd was fired by 6th Co KMC. The rd was 1 60mm.		C/S, FSE	
72	1840		196th, CC Ship 3-21, BT084214 at 1810H recd 30 rds AW fire, took no hits. Contd mission. Arty called on suspected enemy loc w/unk res.			
73	1858		196, LRP Jo Ann, AT937279 at 1720H obs 00 VC going into village. At 1721H obs 10 more VC going into village. FAC went over area; obs 1 VC in a hole. Firing arty now and will put air strike into area. At 1900H air strike went in; dest 2 bunkers, opened up 6 spider holes, dest 2 struc, had 2 sec fires. Obs 11 KBA.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
74	1858		196th, C-1-52, BT058370 at 1821H recd 30 rds AW fire fm 350m NE. Retd fire w/SA; firing stopped. Neg cas or res.					<i>BB</i>
75	1950		196th, D-1-6, BT210090, at 1946H recd approx 2000 rds AK-47 while moving to NDP. At 1950H recd 10 HG. NCD. Called for gunships at 2000. 2115H: gunships have expended all ordnance and have been released. Will call arty.					<i>BB</i>
76	2055		196th, A-5-46, at 1712H dust off called for 1 Male VN who recd multiple frag wounds. He was digging in field and hit 81mm mort rd and it det.					<i>BB</i>
77	2000		2d ROK Bde, Cpt Dewey, 6th Co, ROKs are taking full blame for incident and apologize. They are conducting an investigation and a full rpt will follow. Cause of incident as of now: Having a CO practice alert; some new men that came in yesterday. One dropped rd down un-aimed mtr tube. Unofficial rpt.					<i>BB</i>
78	2210		1-1, A-1-1, BT245155 at 2205H recd 7 rds 60mm mtr outside perimeter. Returning fire, NCD. Mtr has stopped at 2210H.					<i>BB</i>
79	2300		196th, Binh Son, recd AW fire fm SW, and several trip-flares were set off on their perimeter. Illum called. Neg cas. Notified Gen Young.					<i>BB</i>
80	2300		196th, NVA PW (D-1-6), BT225085, PW cptd 1220H. Ref Journal enty #36. "Readout" - PW left his plat 2 days ago. His plat has not been w/ his Co for 1 month. He believes his plat is loc vic BT238086, nearly all have malaria. They have plenty of food. The plat always returns to the same vic. His unit infiltrated fm NVN through LAOS, starting in June 1967 and completing the move 4 months later. Infiltration was by Co size elements. PW is a medic fm the 2nd Plat, 3rd Co, 74th NVA Bn. <sup>BB</sup> ENTRY #36					<i>BB</i>
81	2320		196th, A-5-46, 693973 at 2230H recd 6 HG at front gate. NCD. Fire illum; neg res.					<i>BB</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
82	2350		11th Bde (S2), VN civ fm Mo Duc, BS656467 at 300835H A VN civ fm Mo Duc rpts that 2 weeks ago he was forced to work at the VC base camp loc vic BS656467. While there he saw a cpl fm the 101st Abn who was being detained by the VC (Note: Civ recognized 101 Abn patch on EM uniform). The US PW also had a hand painted on the side of his helmet. A tracer is out to the 101 Abn, attempting to identify the US PW.				
83	2355		198th, D-1-6, BT210097 at 1946H rpt 6 WHA(m) (Ref Journal entry #75) One w/sprained ankle will be evac. All res fm HG. Total of 7 WHA (m).				
84	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa a Div LRP vic AT937278 obs a large no of VC at 1650H and called in arty and an airstrike resulting in 10 VC KIA, and again at 1900H vic AT937279 they obs a group of VC and placed in an airstrike resulting in 11 VC KIA. In Opn Burlington Trail beginning at 1015 vic BT211103 C-1-6 became eng w/unk size force. Contact was broken at 1350H w/7 NVA KIA, 7 AK-47s CIA, 1 US KIA, 2 WHA(evac). At 1640H vic BT210097 D-1-6 was in contact until 1820H w/1 US KIA, 7 WHA(evac) and enemy unk. In the Chu Lai TAOR 2 175mm guns were moved fm LZ Dottie (BS630855) to Hill 54 (BT396145) closing at 1612H. The ARVN Opn w/1-5 Bn and 3/4 APC Co rptd neg contact. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KIA, 24 WHA(e), 11 WHA(m). 40 VC KIA, 8 NVA KIA. 8 IWC.				
85	2400		Journal closed.				

SIGNED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASBT G3

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of \_\_\_\_\_

Americal Division CP	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT462072</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT239142</u>
A Co	<u>BT170090</u>
B Co	<u>BT171090</u>
C Co	<u>BT215095</u>
D Co	<u>BT211089</u>
E Co	<u>BT239142</u>
Recon	_____
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT462072</u>
B Co	<u>BT397097</u>
C Co	<u>BT396145</u>
D Co	<u>BT369118</u>
E Co	<u>BT434025</u>
Recon	_____
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	_____
B Co	<u>BT450023</u>
C Co	<u>BS485967</u>
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>
Recon	<u>668052</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>BT018517</u>
B Co	<u>BT000518</u>
C Co	<u>BT026506</u>
D Co	<u>BT038518</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u>                  </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT645005</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS752436</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS812383</u>
Recon	<u>                  </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS630855</u>
B Co	<u>BT467138</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS503833</u>

2BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT978308

B Co

AT945344

C Co

BT001347

D Co

BT027342

E Co

BT027342

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS793325

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS763345

D Co

BS764344

E Co

BS872324

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

\_\_\_\_\_

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

\_\_\_\_\_

26th Engr Bn CP

\_\_\_\_\_

CONFIDENTIAL

## 11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT239315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT184157</u> <u>BT244255</u>
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u> <u>BT198389</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	_____
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT106141</u> <u>224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS630855</u> <u>573965</u> <u>731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>
D Btry	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BS630852</u> <u>BT3981&amp;3</u>
B Btry	<u>BT029341</u>
C Btry	_____
D Btry	_____
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT097452</u>
B Co	<u>BT095204</u>
C Co	<u>BT133453</u>
D Co	<u>BT065395</u>
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP BT052253

A Co BT061215

B Co BT142242

C Co BT069208

D Co BT144259

E Co BY052253

Recon \_\_\_\_\_

4/31st Inf Bn CP AT990250

A Co AT964236

f

B Co AT992208

C Co AT990250

D Co AT995239

E Co AT990250

Recon \_\_\_\_\_

F/17 Cav (Armor) BT132331 114375

3/82d Arty \_\_\_\_\_

A Btry BT134450

B Btry BT050250

C Btry AT990250

D Btry BT114375

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 31 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT052253
A Co	BT061215
B Co	BT142242
C Co	BT069208
D Co	BT144259
E Co	BT052253
Recon	
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT964236
B Co	AT992208
C Co	AT990250
D Co	AT995250
E Co	AT990250
Recon	
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT132331 114375
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	BT134450
B Btry	BT050250
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	BT114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 31 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT239315
A Trp	BT184157 BT244255
B Trp	BT231315
C Trp	BT231315 BT198389
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 BT398143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT097452
B Co	BT095204
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT065395
E Co	BT133453
Recon	<i>distri</i> - <del>BT133453</del>

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 31 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	AT978308
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT001347
D Co	BT027342
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS793325
B Co	BS872324
C Co	BS763345
D Co	BS764344
E Co	BS872324
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS731528
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 31 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	BT018517
B Co	BT000518
C Co	BT026506
D Co	BT038518
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT645005
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS752436
D Co	BS731528
E Co	BS812383
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS630855
B Co	BT467138
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS503833
	BS630855

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 31 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT462072
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT239142
A Co	BT170090
B Co	BT171090
C Co	BT215095
D Co	BT211089
E Co	BT239142
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT397097
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT369118
E Co	BT434025
Recon	
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BS450023
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	668052

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 31 May 68	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN					
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	
82	2350		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde (S2), VN civ fm Mo Duc, BS656467 at 300835H A VN civ fm Mo Duc rpts that 2 weeks ago he was forced to work at the VC base camp loc vic BS656467. While there he saw a cpl fm the 101 <sup>st</sup> Abn who was being detained by the VC (Note: Civ recognized 101 Abn patch on EM uniform). The US PW also had a hand painted on the side of his helmet. A tracer is out to the 101 Abn, attempting to identify the US PW.				
83	2355		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-6, BT210097 at 1946H rpt 6 WHA(m) (Ref Journal entry #75) One w/sprained ankle - will be evac. All res fm HG. Total of 7 WHA (m).				
84	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt ops in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa a Div LRP vic AT937278 obs a large no of VC at 1650H and called in arty and an airstrike resulting in 10 VC KIA, and again at 1900H vic AT937279 they obs a group of VC and placed in an airstrike resulting in 11 VC KIA. In Opn Burlington Trail beginning at 1015 vic BT211103 C-1-6 became eng w/unk size force. Contact was broken at 1350H w/7 NVA KIA, 7 AK-47s CIA, 1 US KHA, 2 WHA(evac). At 1640H vic BT210097 D-1-6 was in contact until 1820H w/1 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac) and enemy unk. In the Chu Lai TAOR 2 175mm guns were moved fm LZ Dottie (BS630855) to Hill 54 (BT396145) closing at 1612H. The ARVN Opn w/1-5 Bn and 1/4 APC Co rptd neg contact. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 24 WHA(e), 11 WHA(m). 40 VC KIA, 8 NVA KIA. 8 IWC.				
85	2400		Journal closed.				

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY**

**SIGNATURE**

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
74	1858		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-52, BT058370 at 1821H recd 30 rds AW fire fm 350m NE. Retd fire w/SA; firing stopped. Neg cas or res.		
					RHB
75	1950		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-6, BT210090, at 1946H recd aprox 2000 rds AK-47 while moving to NDP. At 1950H recd 10 HG. NCD. Called for gunships at 2000.		JAL
			2115H: gunships have expended all ordnance and have been released. Will call arty.		
76	2055		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-5-46, at 1712H dust off called for 1 Male VN who recd multiple frag wounds. He was digging in field and hit 81mm mort rd and it det.		JAL
			2d ROK Bde, Cpt Dewey, 6 <sup>th</sup> Co, ROKs are taking full blame for incident and apologize. They are conducting an investigation and a full rpt will follow. Cause of incident as of now: Having a CO practice alert; some new men that came in yesterday. One dropped rd down unaimed mtr tube. Unofficial rpt.		JAL
78	2010		1-1, A-1-1, BT245155 at 2205H recd 7 rds 60mm mtr outside perimeter. Returning fire, NCD. Mtr has stopped at 2210H.		JAL
79	2300		198 <sup>th</sup> , Binh Son, recd AW fire fm SW, and several trip-flares were set off on their perimeter. Illum called. Neg cas. Notified Gen Young.		JAL
80	2300		198 <sup>th</sup> , NVA PW (D-1-6), BT225085, PW cptd 1220H. Ref Journal entry #36. "Readout"- PW left his plat 2 days ago. His plat has not been w/ his Co for 1 month. He believes his plat is loc vic BT238086, nearly all have malaria.		JAL
	his		They have plenty of food. The plat always returns to the same vic. His unit infiltrated fm NVN through LAOS, starting in June 1967 and completing the move 4 months later. Infiltration was by Co size elements. PW is a medic fm the 2 <sup>nd</sup> Plat, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Co, 74 <sup>th</sup> NVA Bn. (Ref Entry #36)		
81	2320		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-5-46, 693973 at 2230H recd 6 HG at front gate. NCD. Fire illum; neg res.		JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
69			(contd) LZ Dottie to Hill 54. Unit is laid and ready to fire.				RHB
70	1645	(Dela yed)	198 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-6, BT210097 at 1640H recd SA fire, calling arty. 1525H: Contact continues. 3 WHA(e). Called gunship, C-1-6 several hundred meters fm D-1-6. 1750H: 2 more WHA(e). 1807: Gunship recd AA fire, do not as yet know extent of dam. Tail rotar dam. 1820H: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e) and 2 cbt fatigue. Action continues. 1823H: 8", 155 being called on enemy. 1828H: D was moving and came to <del>to</del> a rice paddy and turned right to get a night laager when they recd SA fm 300m, cutting up the lead element. D and C moving together to link up. Arty will go on		M		
			BT210097. Contact broken at 1820H. D is 800m fm the contact area. 1920H: Res: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e), 2 combat fatigues.				RHB
71	1745		196 <sup>th</sup> , 1-52, BT038518 at 1731H recd worded that the 6 <sup>th</sup> Co of the 2d ROK Bde had a practice alert and during it they fired 1 rd of 81mm that landed in <del>to</del> D-1-52 CP. Res: 2 US NBW.		C/S, FSE		
		1745	1750H: ROKs called to rpt that they did not fire. 1755H: 196 <sup>th</sup> called saying they recd word fm USMC liaison tm that the ROKs inadvertently fired mtr rd. 1800H: Total wounded now 5 WHA(e). 1810H: ROKs say that the 6 <sup>th</sup> Co did fire mtr rds - had alert and inadvertently fired. 1825H: Anglico fm ROKs say that one man inadvertently fired one rd. 1907H: Back azimuth fm point of impact shows that rd was fired by 6 <sup>th</sup> Co KMC. The rd was 1 60mm.				RHB
72	1840		196 <sup>th</sup> , CC Ship 3-21, BT084214 at 1810H recd 30 rds AW fire, took no hits. Contd mission. Arty called on suspected enemy loc w/unk res.				RHB
73	1858		196, LRP Jo Ann, AT937279 at 1720H obs 10 VC going into village. At 1720H obs 10 more VC going into village. FAC went over area; obs 1 VC in a hole. Firing arty now and will put air strike into area. At 1900H air strike went in; dest 2 bunkers, opened up 6 spider holes, dest 2 struc, had 2 sec fires. Obs 11 KBA.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)	PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
---	---------------	-------------------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
59	1645		CLDC condition Green effective 1800				RHB
60	1653		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1637H detained				
			4 MAM and 1xfemale evading				RHB
61	1659		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Joann vic AT925268 at 1650H obsd				
			19 NVA or VC moving east to West on trail wearing fatigues and PJ's, 7 had ruck sacks,				
			4 had wpns, 1 was carrying mtr tube, calling arty at this time.				RHB
62	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> 1-52d request AO ext fm 0100 to 031800		196 <sup>th</sup>		
			for purpose of running a Co sized sweep, fm AT981490 W to AT960490 S to AT960450				
			East to Bndry. Disapproved by CG				RHB
63	1709		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS565875 at 1650H engd		M		
			2 VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA				RHB
64	1724		196 <sup>th</sup> A-2-1 vic BT108456 at 1645H obsvd 2 MAM				
			450m E, engd w/SA, Res 1 WIA CIA no ID Card or Doc.				RHB
65	1730		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-52 vic BT014515 at 1655H recd 35 rds		M		
			SA & AW fire fm W at 500M rtd w/SA, 81mm, arty, 1 US WHA (E)				RHB
66	1730		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-20 vic AT998347 at 1055H recd 150 rds				
			of SA/AW fire 500-600 m to W, Neg Cas firing arty, firing stopped				RHB
67	1730		196 <sup>th</sup> D-3-21 vic BT097205 at 1645H obsvd		M		
			3 MAM dressed in black PJ's 800 m W of loc. fired 4.2 mtr. obsvd 2 evading North. 1 VC KIA				RHB
68	1749		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Joann Reference Journal # 58, FAC				
			put in air strike vic AT937278 on 26 VC, 9 ran into a bnkr complex. Helix dest 2 bnkrs				
			and opened up 8 holes, Res: 10 KBA				RHB
69	1612		Div Arty, A-3-18, BT398143, 2 tubes of 175 mvd				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)							PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 31 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	TO DATE 31 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS	
49	1300		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-3 vic BS555823 at 1254H detained			M			
			1 VCS evading evac to Dottie 1455: VCS died of unk cause, Res 1 VC KIA					RHB	
50	1445		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic BT064216 at 1415H obsvd			M			
			2 MAM evading across a rice paddy, 200 m NW, engd with S/A fire, Res: 2 VC KIA					RHB	
51	1456		196 FAC 17 vic AT799320 at 1210H fighter						
			acft engaged sampans, Res: 7 sampans sunk					RHB	
52	1526		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic BT010340 at 1420H element			M			
	1526		196 <sup>th</sup> hit BT. <del>keep</del> wire, type unknown, Res 2 US WHA (E), 15 m apart, file formation, moderate rate. no flak jackets, no warning						
53	1527		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-4-31 vic BT034229 at 1405H recd						
			20 rds sniper fire fm N of their loc. called arty. on above grid, neg cas, firing ceased					RHB	
54	1543 z		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1525H detained 1						
			VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dottie					RHB	
55	1553		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-3-21 vic BT052253 at 1441H half						
			of Rcn platoon to LZ Center					RHB	
56	1605		C-1-20 vic BT005334 at 1537H recd 6 rds AW						
			fire, 30 rds SA fire, calling arty. still receiving fire. Neg Cas					RHB	
57	1606		196 <sup>th</sup> vic AT925268 LRP Joann at 1545H obsvd						
			3 VC moving fm E to W on trail. 2 in black PJ's, 1 w/light brown unif w/pith helmet & pack. continue to observe					RHB	
58	1559		11 <sup>th</sup> CC-4-3 vic BS560839 at 1549H obsvd 4 VC			M			
			hiding in a hedge row engd. Res 2 VC KIA. aero scs checking area for other VC						
			1653H detained 1 VC WIA					RHB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3							SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 May 68	COVERED		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
40	1240		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-52 vic BS053523 at 1220H obs 2xMAM wearing black PJ's 150 meters NE of their loc. told them to halt, they started running,			M		
			engaged with S/A Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA bag of black PJ's, 30 yrs old. the other VC got away.					RHB
41	1255		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic BT014467 at 1040H obs MAM 300 meters SE of their loc. Dressed in black PJ's, engaged w/SA fire, Res: 2xVC KIA.					
			20-25 yrs old, 1 had a US type pistol belt, 1xUS First aid pouch, USXponcho, 1xhammock,					
	31 <sup>st</sup>		300s of rice no documents or wpns or ID					RHB
42	1326		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT183272 at 1335H discovered 1800 lbs unpolished rice, will evac as much as possible.					RHB
43	1400		11 C-4-3 vic BS555823 at 1315H detained 1xVCS evading, taken to LZ Dottie					RHB
44	1401		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT044273 at 1315H obsvd 2 MAM in open, 1,000 meters N, 1 had on green shorts and black Top, 1 had on black PJ's, they engd w/4.2 mtr, Res: 1 VC KIA			M		
45	1425		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Sets vic BS738836 at 1408H detained 2 VCS evading, taken to LZ Dottie for inter.					RHB
46	1425		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Sets vic BS762838 at 1415H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie					RHB
47	1427		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT075385 at 1302H while destroying some 105rds, 1xexploded, Res: 6 WHA (E). they had 12 rds to destroy which VN had turned in to them			Eng		
48	1431		Tam Ky PFC Tydell vic BT3111 at 1425H secured objective A-2, in operation Lein-Ket-27, w/ neg contact					RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 May 68	COVERED TO	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
33	1109		11 <sup>th</sup> B-4-21 vic BS899310 at 1100H detained 2 VCS evading			
34	1126		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr D-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BT243178 at 1025H 5 ton truck hit a mine 30lb pressure detonate on shoulder of road. minor dam to vehicle, 2 WHA (E), blew off one set of rear dual wheels		M	RHB
35	1136		196 <sup>th</sup> S-2 request VR for 4-31, ASAP fm AT9124 to 9827. A-4-31 AT971260 Joann AT945292. Barnstorm 22. On M-1163. Passed to 1-1 Cav at 1150. Gen Young said that the mission would not be flown.			RHB
36	1152		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-6 vic BT225085 Has captured 1 NVA who is dressed in green uniform & had medical supplies. He was carrying a khaki uniform 2xchicom HG. 1320: prisoner is a medic from 2d plat, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Co, 74 <sup>th</sup> VC MF Bn, He says there are 36 in his plat all armed w/AK-47's. about 2 months ago they were 70% NVA.		OB, IPW, C/S G3	RHB
37	1201		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT096215 at 1100H fd what is believed to be a VC hospital. Had 2xsmall hootches at the base of a hill, Canopy hid it fm the air. In the hootch fd: 4xbottles of 5.000 unit of pennicilien, 8xbottles of saline, and 4xGal of alcohol. 300x balls of cooked rice (ready to eat) Everything evac except rice.			RHB
38	1210		CSIC 23d S&T vic BT287244 at 1205H 2x ½ ton truck hit mine, 1 US WHA (M), mine est to be 105 rd. Pressure type fuse. truck totally dest.		M	RHB
39	1230		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT990351 at 1212H fd a tunnel 65'long, had 3 entrance, 3'x4'fd inside 1 VC w/chicom HG, engd Res: 1 VC KIA		M	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 May 68	COVERED		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
24	1015		(cont)				
			left flank and sweep over hill fm South. 1340H 1 WHA (E) for a total of 2 WHA (E)				
			1355H contact broken, sweeping area				RHB
25	1016		198 <sup>th</sup> A-5-46 vic BS706961 at 1005 recd sniper			M	
			fire, Res; 1 US WHA (E), Calling in <del>area</del> <sup>FIFTY</sup>				RHB
26	1024		1 CAG CAP 114 vic BS257286 at 302030H point				
			man saw 6-8 VC loaded w/gear, VC saw ambush and scattered. opened fire w/SA & M79, swept area w/neg res.				RHB
27	1025		196 <sup>th</sup> VR-4-31 at 0730-0930 at AT785331				
			30 Sampans W side of river AT785342 35 sampans N side of river				
			AT795305 22 sampans E side of river AT802209 10 sampans W side of river				RHB
28	1059		196 <sup>th</sup> B-3-21 vic BT148253 at 1015H obsvd			M	
			2 MAM 75 meters S, evading, engd W/SA. <i>RBS 2 VC- K.A. hij upn</i>			<i>0.2 dcs</i>	RHB
29	1100		198 <sup>th</sup> A-1-6 vic BT174117 at 1050H recd sniper				
			fire fm above coord, unit pulling back to put in air strike				RHB
30	1100		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-6 vic BT225085 at 1052H detained				
			2 VCS 1x 16 yr old wearing khaki shirt and black shorts, 1x17 yr old wearing black PJ's				RHB
31	1100 Z		198 <sup>th</sup> V-1-6 vic BT173092 at 1040H detained				
			4 VCS also fd a hut in same area, will check out area and search hut.				RHB
32	1103		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT075383 at 1035H				
			fd mine on N side of road made of helilite 11" x 12" x 6 1/2 " .5" below ground - blown in place at 1050H. It had a pressure det firing device Crater 15' in diameter and 7' deep. Road being repaired at this time.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
19	0910		196 <sup>th</sup> VR-4-31 vic BT007215 at 0730H obsvd 3  MAM dressed in black PJ's, they were crossing river going south. Engd w/rkts. Res: 1 VC  KIA, neg wpns or equip		M		
20	0937		196 <sup>th</sup> CC-2-1 vic BT160215 at 0910H recd 30  to 40 rds of AW fire fm above coord, returned fire w/M60 with unk res. CC Ship took no hits, continued mission				RHB
21	1000		11 <sup>th</sup> CC-4-21 vic BS777369 at 0950H engd  2 VC evading. Res: 1VC KIA. 1 VC WIA/CIA		M		RHB
22	1004		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr fd a <del>mine</del> 10" in <i>hole</i> in <i>hole</i>  in diameter, 5" thick buried 3 inches below the ground on N side of the road, blew in place  left crater 5 ft deep, 10 ft in diameter. road will be repaired. BT069374				RHB
23	1010		11 <sup>th</sup> TOC (SGT Gaylord) Ref all AO ext in  RZ – cancelled as of now – no troops in area.		FSE		RHB
24	1015		198 <sup>th</sup> C-1-6 vic BT211103 at 1010H receiving  AW fire, in contact, contact broken 1035H Neg Res.  1040H contact started again. 1045H recd SA fire fm BT212103 and BT214106  REs 2 WHA (E) 1110H Gunships scrambled  1230H change 1 WHA (E) to 1 MHA 1240H change 1 MHA to KHA  1241H Total at this time 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E) 1 Heat Cas, 6xAK-47's CIA, firing arty behind  loc. Receiving hvy SA and AW fire, D moving to linkup with C. D is 2000 m fm C.  1250H 6 NVA KIA (C). Green unif w/NVA Ruck sacks 1305H KIA 1xNVA, CIA 1 AK-47 for a total of  7 NVA, 7 AK-47s D is closing C but will stay separate. NVA are in holes, some of which have overhead cover, C is moving slowly. D is 1000 m to SE, will continue to come up on C's		G2, C/S, G3 FSE  III MAF		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 31 May 68	DATE 31 May 68	
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN						
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
12	0805		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT974350 at 0751H obsd 2 VC w/packs and wpns 100-180 m S of their loc. eng w/SA fire, Res 1xAK-47 CIA #11052858,					
			2 packs CIA, 1 had a medical kit in it, also rice & clothing. 1xAK-47 mag loaded, 1xUS canteen,					
			1xUS pack, 3x plastic sheets, 3xbags of candy, 3xgreen uniforms, 1x Bar US soap, 1xScrub brush					
			1xsurgical kit, 1xcan of milk, 1xquart fish hds.					RHB
13	0830		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-3 vic BS499808 at 0810H detained 1xVC suspect evading no ID card					RHB
14	0837		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT122226 at 0740H obsd 1 MAM evading out of hut, engd, Res 1 VC KIA			M		RHB
15	0850		196 <sup>th</sup> D-3-21 vic BT098246 at 0730H element fd 16xspider holes, 6 ft deep w/firing step. fd 1xanti aircraft position donut shaped.					
			All was camouflaged. When they went to dest the site, had 1xNVA blown out of the center of the donut shaped anti-air pos, age 28, wearing green uniform and appeared to have been KIA					
			by arty, 1xNVA KIA B/arty					RHB
16	0850		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic BT019357 at 0833H CC ship recd 4xrds of S/A fire while leaving above element's area. did not take any hits.					
			A-6 is going to send element into enemy loc to check area.					RHB
17	0900		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr C-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BS717596 at 301415H recd sniper fire, driver got excited, Res: vehicle turned over at culvert site at			C/S G3		
			above coord an pinned 2 US under it in the water. Res: 2 KHA					RHB
18	0906		Tam Ky PFC Rydell Opn AT-44-T, 1 day 310700 BT1625, 1523, 1825, 1823 Ragged clutter "B119H" MAT Team #1 1/1 notified			FSE		
								RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)							PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001		COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 31 May 68				
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS			
1	0001		Journal opened.								
2	1700		(Delayed fm 30 May) Tam Ky, LTC Bolte, Request				FSE				
			AO ext fm 198 <sup>th</sup> for opn by 5 <sup>th</sup> ARVN Regt. Ops will be conducted by 1/5 Bn and 1/2 Cav Trp fm						RHB		
			310530 to 042400. Area fm BT263129 SE to BT 290074 NE to BT336114 NW to bndry at BT302150.								
			Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> . Approved by 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Passed to Tam Ky (Cpt Beach).								
3	2300		(Delayed fm 30 May) CAG, 131, BS604953 at 2130H						JAL		
			amb spotted 2 VC. Eng w/SA. Neg res.								
4	0012		198 <sup>th</sup> , B-5-46, BT421048 at 0005H recd 5-6 HG inside perimeter. Neg cas, dam.						JAL		
5	0123		Tam Ky, TOC, BT315224 at 0123H incoming mtrs and poss some 3 rkts. Confirmed 6 rds of rkt and some RR and mtr fire. <i>SA-K</i>				CG, ADCA, C/S		JAL		
6	0200		11 <sup>th</sup> , Gunships, BS6081 <del>saw</del> 35 to 40 sampans on the Song Hama Giang. Eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. (on fire fly mission). <i>WCR MAF</i>				M		JAL		
7	0525		CLDC, return back to <del>area</del> opns at 0615H.						JAL		
8	0632		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-46, BT303017 at 0628H LRP Phantom extracted.						JAL		
9	0710		198 <sup>th</sup> Ref Journal Entry 301745H #69 1 KHA 5 WHA, add 1xWHA to read 6 WHA						JAL		
10	0730		Div Engr vic AT998707 this bridge at coord AT998707 will close at 312000H and be closed for 5 days for replacement of the deck. Recd fm III MAF by Div Engrs.				CSIC		RHB		
11	0745		11 <sup>th</sup> : Rcn 4-21 vic BS774382 at 0615H 1 US WHA (E) as a result of HG. undetermined if BT or thrown				M		RHB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 30 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT052253
A Co	BT094233
B Co	BT138255
C Co	BT096233
D Co	BT134246
E Co	BT052253
Recon	BT052253
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT975264
B Co	AT993198
C Co	AT990250
D Co	AT992208
E Co	AT990250
Recon	AT990250
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT124384 114375
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	BT134450
B Btry	BT050250
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	BT114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 30 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT183156 245255
B Trp	BT231315
C Trp	BT231315 199389
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 BT398143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT098466
B Co	BT122198
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT078400
E Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 30 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	BS474863
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT986314
A Co	AT986314
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	AT970345
E Co	BT027342
Recon	BT027342
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS787324
B Co	BS872324
C Co	BS767318
D Co	BS748328
E Co	BS774384
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS731528
B Btry	BT028342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS538824
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 30 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	BT030515
B Co	BT005518
C Co	BT026506
D Co	BT038518
E Co	BT055470
Recon	BT055470
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT645005
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS812383
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS752436
D Co	BS731528
E Co	BS752436
Recon	BS812883
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BT BS630855
B Co	
C Co	BT BS538825
D Co	BS496800

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 30 May 68

America Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT239142
A Co	BT182112
B Co	BT182112
C Co	BT223109
D Co	BT223109
E Co	BT239142
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT376112
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT355128
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT429029
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BS485967
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	BS668052

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
88	2030		CAG, Binh Son, large number of VC are planning to hit Binh Son and 136 and 138 w/indirect fire wpns – VC Bn 315 at coord BS476914-BS479917- BS469921. Also to hit bridge N of Binh Son. C-3 rating. CO: Vu The Khanh.				JAL <i>DS/JAL</i>
89	2050		196 <sup>th</sup> , R-1-20, AT992375 at 1901H obs 3 VC 1100m to the NE. 3 more VC, all in black PJs w/packs and wpns. 9 more VC in black PJs joined these 6. Called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA(saw pieces of bodies flying through the air).		m		JAL
90	2215		198 <sup>th</sup> , Maj Wellington, BT244122 at 0835H Ref doc fd on NVA KIA by C-1-6: Individual's infiltration #D-153, Letter Box #HT5381, pass indicated he was to proceed to Bacan-B47. He was 18 yrs old last week, an NCO, and he joined the 1 <sup>st</sup> VC Regt on 5 May. Unit: OP Nam Mot.		III MAF		JAL
91	2330		198 <sup>th</sup> , E-5-46, BT663053 at 2015H eng 2 VC boats. Sunk 1 – the other turned back to the sea. At least 1 body is on beach. Boats were sampans. There are many VC in area. They can be heard in the brush. E and R are holding in pos till daylight.				JAL
92	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-3-21 was extracted fm the 4-31 AO and inserted into a secure LZ vic BT094233 closing at 1455H. In Opn Burlington Trail at 1703H vic BT174253 B-1-1 recd RPG fire destroying 1 ACAV and resulting in 5 WHA(e). Earlier at 1438H vic BT 177115. A-1-6 recd AW fire fm a dug-in enemy resulting in 1 KHA and 5 WHA(e). In the Chu Lai TAOR B-4-3 was extracted Opn Muscatine and CA to vic BT423155 complete at 1400H w/a cold LZ. In the Duc Pho AO A-3-1 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing 1555H. C-3-1 was extracted fm their fld loc to LZ Liz (BS752436) closing at 1753H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 18 WHA(evac), 6 WHA (minor); 8 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 5 IWC.				JAL
93	2400		Journal closed				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 30 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
77	1840		11 <sup>th</sup> , Bde, Cpt Henderson, turning back all AO ext W of Duc Pho and S of 40 EW grid line. Request to keep AO ext N of 40 EW grid line.					
			Notified Sgt Billings at Quang Ngai. Requested to be notified when SP acknowledged.					RHB
78	1903		198 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Phantom, BT303017 at 1900H inserted.					RHB
79	1910		11 <sup>th</sup> , S5-4-3, BS610880, VN turned in fol: 18 HG, 1 AP mine, 1544 cal .30 rds, 300 rds mixed SA ammo, 1 M-72 LAW, 2 M-79 rds, 1 105 dud, 2 HG fuzes, 3 loaded SMG magazines, 1 claymore generator.					RHB
80	2005		CLDC, 123 <sup>rd</sup> Avn, BT475145 at 2001H obs flashes and explo. Appeared as though something was being mortared.					JAL
81	2015		198 <sup>th</sup> , LRP, BT303017, while attempting extraction LRP Tm recd SA fire when they turned on their strobe light to signal A/C. A/C report receiving some sort of air burst.					JAL
82	2023		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-52, BT033518, amb recd SA fire while moving into pos. Retd fire and called arty. Withdraw; NCD.					JAL
83	2030		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-1, BS812383 at 1630H unit completed air move to LZ Bronco.					JAL
84	2045		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-52, BT033581 at 1922H while moving into night amb pos recd SA fire fm 4 wpns 200m to SW. Retd fire w/SA, arty fired. Neg cas.					JAL
85	2045		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-52, BT011482 at 1929H while moving to night amb loc recd 10 rds AW fire fm 200m SW. Retd fire w/SA. NCD.					JAL
86	2030		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, C-39, BS719597 at 1755H recd 15 rds sniper fire fm BS729600 as scy was being pulled out. 1 ARVN WHA(e). Retd w/SA/AW and arty.					JAL
87	2045		CAG, Binh Sonh, at 2030H large no of VC planning to hit Binh Son and 136 and 138 w/indirect fire wpns. VC Bn 315 at BS476914 - BS479917 - BS469921,					JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 30 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
68			(cont'd) 1 more WHA. A&B are moving 800m SE of obj and firing 155 on tgt.					
								RHB
69	1745		198 <sup>th</sup> A-1-6 BT177115 at 1743H receiving hvy SA fire – in contact. 1825H: B Co 700m to E of A-1-6. 2 plat of A-1-6 manuvering against fire that has 1 plat pinned down. B-1-6 maneu- vering to A-1-6 loc. 1833H: 3 WHA (e). Ammo resupply going in w/gun support. Receiving AW fire. 1900H; 1 KHA, 3 WHA(e). 1905H: contact broken. B moving to link up; approx 200m E of A now. Dust off coming in to pick up cas. 1 KHA, 6 WHA(e). 2 dogs being extracted.			M		
70	1747		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-21, BT094232 at 164?H recd AW fire and 15 rds M79. Res: 1 WHA(e). 1650H: recd 15 rds mtr fire. Called arty: on loc BT085225. Have recd no incoming since.			M		
								RHB
71	1749		196 <sup>th</sup> , Recon-1-52, BT045478 at 1700H fd a tunnel that led into a cave. Inside fd Sov 7.62 53 rifle and 12 rds for it. Many med supplies and clothes. Also a picture of Ho Chi Minh. Cave holds 15 people			M		
72	1751		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-20, AT960363 at 1710H obs 2 VC moving W to E. Amb set up – eng w/SA fire at 25m. Res: 2 VC KIA. Dressed in black PJs, home- made packs, wallets w/papers, 1 had first-aid packet – NVA type, ages 20-25, papers will be evac tomorrow.			M		
								RHB
73	1755		11 <sup>th</sup> , C-3-1, LZ Liz, 1 <sup>st</sup> lift LZ 1705H. LZ Liz lift complete at 1753H.					
								RHB
74	1816		196 <sup>th</sup> , E-3-21, BT055249 at 1802H fd Chicom HG. 1 unk type HG, 2 bagalore torpedos. All lay- ing on a trail not BT or camouflaged. Dest in place.					
								RHB
75	1835		11 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Lolita, BS747339 at 1745H extracted.					
76	1837		11 <sup>th</sup> , Hq Bde, BS822392 at 1820H det 1 VCS; no ID card.					
								RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 May 68	COVERED	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
58			(cont'd) Fd a pos that looked like an 82mm pos that had taken a direct hit fm arty. Fd 4 82mm rds and 12 fuzes. All will be dest.			RHB
59	1622		196 <sup>th</sup> , LRP JO Ann, AT938280 at 1335H obs 6 MAM, black PJs, no wpns or equip, moving W to E. No action taken as too close to LRP pos. Moved out of sight to E. Night loc: AT949283.			RHB
60	1625		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-1, BS731528 at 1555H extracted and closed Dragon 1555H. Walked into AO and were met by APCs.			RHB
61	1650		Div TOC, G2, at 1645H URI rpt passed to 1/1 Cav and 196 <sup>th</sup> .			RHB
62	1657		1/1, F-8, BT173217 at 1700H eng 1 VC – 11 VC KIA.		M	RHB
63	1702		1/1, B-1-1, BT174253 at 1650H ACAV hit by RPG fire, 5 WHA evad. ACAV is burning at this time. Cannot get dust off ship in. FAC is over area, will try to put in a/s.		III MAF, C/S, G3	
64	1720	<del>poss</del>	1/1, B-1-1, BT181289 at 1705H ACAV recd fire, hit hedgerow hard, <del>poss</del> 1 WHA(e)(poss brkn back). in contact: brkn 1903H.		M	RHB
65	1725		196 <sup>th</sup> , Rcn-4-31, BT035218 at 1635H recd 3 82mm mtr rds. Called in arty on suspected en loc. Also gunships in area recd AW fire fm BT0420.			RHB
66	1728		196 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Jo Ann, AT945285 at 1625H obs 2 VC wearing black PJs w/packs moving E. 1627H: obs 2 more VC in khaki uniforms w/rucksacks moving E, at 1645H obs 2 VC wearing black PJs moving E. At 1705H obs 5 VC coming out of hut at AT948278, moving S.			RHB
67	1734		11 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-21, BS763318 at 1630H eng 3 VC. Res: 2 WHA(m). VC evaded.		M	
68	1742		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-6, BT174117 lead ele ran into est 2 MGs and 3-4 AK-47s in bunkers, were not detected by point. In initial contact had 4 WHA and 1 KHA. 2 WHA were dog handlers, in fol contact,			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 May 68	COVERED TO		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
52	1208		(Delayed fm 29 May) Request for AO ext (11 <sup>th</sup> Bde) in 2d ARVN area fm 310600 to 051800H. Fm BS5681 tyo BS5672 to BS4372 to BS4387. Reason: going to run sweep opn in SW part. Passed to Quang Ngai (PFC Lopez). Passed to SF (III MAF). Approved by 2d ARVN: Lt <del>Scor</del> <i>Scor</i> RHB					
53	1005	(Delayed)	11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Cpt Henderon, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde wants to change date of opn frm 310600H - 051800H to 030600H - 081800H. AO ext remains the same. Call to 2d ARVN and SF. Cancelled AO fm 2d ARVN - 1200H - SFC Billings. Cancelled AO fm 5 <sup>th</sup> SF - SGT Hicks.					RHB
54	1540		Tam Ky, TOC, BT085056 at 1030H 1 CIDG Co of Mike Force regained OP after 3 a/s. RF unit refused to stay on OP to maintain control. Res: 3 CIDG WIA.					RHB
55	1540		Tam Ky, TOC, BT407133 at 290130H a culvert was blown but did not block road.					RHB
56	1545		Americal MID (CI)(Eval: C3) At approx 0500H 27 May 68, one VC Main Force Bn w/an est strength of 300 was loc vic BT429058, Ky Sanh (V). Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base during period 28 May-1 Jun 68. CO: Le Long, Wpns: Various indiv, unk # Inchr; uniforms: gray. (CU comment: Source believes this unit is still loc at above coord. Unit designation unk). A VC tunnel is loc vic BT455055, Go Lua jungle area of Hamlet #14, Ky Sanh(V). The area surrounding the tunnel is heavily mined. The tunnel is used as a hiding place for 3 or 4 district and provincial cadre during the day. (CI comment: Source stated that a PF force attempted to go into the tunnel area recently, but were turned back because of the mines. Source believes that only napalm will be effective against the tunnel. CLDC, FSE, 198 <sup>th</sup> notified.					RHB
57	1600		CLDC, "condition green" effective 1800H.					RHB
58	1610		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-4-31, BT004197 at 1550H fd a Co size NVA base camp. Had 30-35 fox holes/spider holes.					RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
43	1400		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-6 vic BT241115 at 1310H loc small cave threw CS HG in and then entered cave, fd 1xAK-47 w/folding stock SN#BT4918		M		RHB
44	1400		11 <sup>th</sup> B-4-3 1 <sup>st</sup> lift PZ 1204 LZ 1230 LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 1250 LZ 1308 LZ Cold		198 <sup>th</sup>		RHB
			3d Lift PZ 1340 LZ 1400 LZ Cold lift complete at 1400				RHB
45	1410		198 <sup>th</sup> C-1-6 at 0835H Reference Journal #13 change to read 1 NVA KIA				RHB
46	1423		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-4-31 vic BT035218 at 1359H recd 1x82mm mtr rd 1407H recd 4x82mm mtr rds				RHB
			1416H recd 1x82mm mtr rd 1420H recd 1x82mm mtr rd				RHB
47	1433		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 C/A vic 0932 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift PZ 1423 LZ 1428 LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 1437 LZ 1443 LZ Cold				RHB
			3d Lift PZ 1448 LZ 1455 LZ Cold Complete 1455H				RHB
48	1500		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT167240 at 1438H recd 9 RPG & RR rds. Res: 1 WHA (M). Returning fire. sweeping area.		M		RHB
49	1530		198 <sup>th</sup> C-1-6 vic BT244122 at 0835H Reference Journal # 45 Papers captured on NVA body indicate he was from the 3 <sup>rd</sup> Co, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Bn 1 <sup>st</sup> VC Regt.				RHB
50	1540		TAM KY TOC vic BT075056 at 0550 721 RF Co 723 RF Co 1xCo CIDG recd 25 rd of 60 mm mtr fire. returned fire with arty		1		RHB
51	1540		TAM KY TOC vic BT425158 at 2200 PF 75, sprung ambush on VC, Res: 1xPF KHA, 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, also fd 2xSecret bnks, inside, fd documents, 1xflag w/hammer and cycle on it. fired arty for ambush.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 30 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
35	1145		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT977332 at 1125H fd a tunnel  12'x4'x3' leading to a room 6'x6'x5' high, it had a false bottom in it, which lead to another tunnel 20' long x 4' high, it lead down to a room 8'high 20'long 3'wide. blew the 1 <sup>st</sup> room causing rest to cave in					RHB
36	1418		Div Toc G2 passed URG rpt to 1/1 Cav					RHB
37	1420		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT190275 at 1320H discovered  2,000 lbs polished rice in pit will evac					RHB
38	1245		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Inf vic BT189291 at 1245H inserted  at above coord					RHB
39	1340		39 <sup>th</sup> C-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BS719598 at 1330H recd sniper  fire 9 rds fm BS729600, returned fire & continued mission					RHB
40	1353		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT977336 at 1310H obsd 2 MAM  moving SE at 200m, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green uniform, also CIA 1xponcho, rice, and food. Also detained 1xVC who had some paper saying he is a VC sniper and he had a pass to travel in VC areas			M		RHB
41	1353		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-20 vic AT960363 at 1207H VC walked  into ambush, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA 1xUS Pistol Belt			M		
			1xPack 30 lbs of brown sugar					
			1xUS Dog tag CIA(Dog tag had a mans name on it; DYSERT, JACKIE E. US51874578, blood type A)					RHB
42	1355		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-4-31 vic BT0421 obsd some fresh  fighting positions at above loc. 1244: A/S got 1xsecondary expl at BT045205.					RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 30 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
25	0847		TAM KY PFC Rydell Time: 300800 Name of Operations OT-43-T vic BT1725, BT1925, BT1723, BT1923 freq 67.55					RHB
26	1037		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, C-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BS719598 at 0915H recd sniper fire fm BS729600, also several rds of AW fire, returned fire. 5/7 element still firing 90mm recoilless Rifle, frndly firing 60mm at this time. NCD as of yet, no res. (5/7 <sup>th</sup> element; hvy equip platoon fm 84 <sup>th</sup> Engr) 1130: contact broke			M 1/1		RHB
27	1100		196 <sup>th</sup> A-4-31 vic AT982262 at 1050H fd 1xNVA body in a bomb shelter, had been KIA apporx 5 days, also fd 1xNVA Hot, and 3xNVA green uniforms.			M		RHB
28	1108		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT185174 at 1105H 1 WHA (E) fm frag wds fm HG thrown by an ARVN 1/1 is working with			M		RHB
30	1114		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Joann, LRP Joann loc AT950285					RHB
31	1124		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr C-9 <sup>th</sup> fd at vic BT256294 at 0950H fd 2 more mines in vic of blown culver. both 25 lb mines. mines were dest & culver repaired					RHB
32	1126		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-52 vic BT023521 at 1052H tripped BT M26 HG. Res: 2 US WHA (E), HG was in can with a fish line trip wire. Hvy vegetated area.					RHB
			file formation- 15 m apart - wore flak jackets. Fd another 25m away, blew in place. No warning devices or markers. Hit 1 <sup>st</sup> & 2d man in file. 1115H approx 100 meters further fd 2xM26 BT					
			HG in some manner. Also 1 CHICOM BT NG [sic] in same manner. Dest in place					RHB
33	1130		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT073236 at 1115H recd 30rd AW sniper fire, 600 mtrs SE of location No Cas. Arty called will check area					RHB
34	1130		G4 there will be blasting at 1800H vic Admin Pad			C/S, G2, G3, Hq Co 23d Admin Co, Mess Hall G1, G4		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 30 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
19	0950		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-20 vic BS013340 at 0850H loc tunnel 3'x2'x8' long also had small branch running off of it 3'x2'x8' long, inside fd 3 satchel charges 2/2 chicom firing devices, all will be destroyed					RHB
20	1000		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Blown culvert at 256294, 9 <sup>th</sup> Engr will repair. Mine fd at BT116495 25lb helitite mine, D-9 <sup>th</sup> , blown in rice paddie					RHB
21	1024		196 <sup>th</sup> TOC request F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav for VR mission ✓ <del>fire</del> BT035218, BT035225, BT0420, come up on Rcn-4-31 freq, loc of frndly troops in that area is LZ West AT990250, request VR ASAP. Reason: To look for mtr pos. Passed to 1/1 at 1031, did not give VR to 196 <sup>th</sup>					RHB
22	1033		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Sets vic BS745853 at 1023H detained 2xVCS evading, evac to Dottie					RHB
23	1035		196 <sup>th</sup> C-2-1 vic BT113497 at 0945H fd 1xmine w/25 lbs of explosives. It was camf on West side of road. Removed and Dest					RHB
24	1035		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-4-31 vic BT035218 at 0931H recd 2 unk type mtr rds, Neg Cas or Dam. 0940H recd 4 more mtr rds mtr fire was coming fm BT035225, counter mtr fire is being fired. 1038H recd 2x82mm mtr rds NCD FAC obs flashes at 035204, firing arty and 106 RR at above loc 1041H 2x82mm					
			1052H 1x82mm 1100H 1x82mm					
			1101H 2x82mm 1106H 3x82mm					
			1107H 1x82mm NCD 1115H 1x82mm					
			1116H 1x82mm firing on grid 049200, 0411215 1125H 1x82 firing RR					
			1135H fighters on station to this suspected mtr pos. A/S got 1xsecondary expl at coord BT042212 and have not received anymore fire since A/S					RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
12	0830		Div Avn CPT Reed vic BS812383 final aircraft damage totals fm Mtr atk on LZ Bronco on 290140H May 68 were 2 O2's Dam (1 Minor, 1 Mod), 2 UH-1H's w/mod dam, 5 UH-1D's Dam (4 minor, 1 Maj) 1 UH-1C w/minor dam, 1 OH-23 w/minor dam, Passed to 2 watch OFF at III MAF at 0915H				
13	0900		198 <sup>th</sup> C-1-6 vic BT244122 at 0835H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA AK-47 ammo (amt unk), web gear, chicom HG. VC believed to be an officer, had letters, notebook, will evac			M	RHB
14	0925		196 <sup>th</sup> D-4-31 vic AT992203 at 0835H obsd 4 VC khaki uniforms, packs and wpns, 500 M W of loc, moving E, called arty will check area.				RHB
15	0926		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic AT977275 at 0840H obsvd 1 VC evading 200M NW, swept area, fd 1 MAM hiding in bunker. 28 yrs old, ID card said 38, he stated another VC had evaded from area. Will evac detainee to Baldy				RHB
16	0927		196 <sup>th</sup> FAC 4-31 vic AT814264 at 0820H obsvd 8 Sampans W side of river. Also 40 sampans AT806283 N to AT794304. Did not engage. 0835H observed 2 Sampans w/large wooden crates vic AT808195, called arty. Res Unk				RHB
17	0934		196 <sup>th</sup> A-4-31 vic AT984270 at 0915H fd 1300 lbs rice hidden below the ground covered with branches, It was near a hedge row, rice will be evac to LZ Ross				RHB
18	0949		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-20 vic BS015340 at 0830H fd BT M26 HG, w/trip wire running across Punji pit. Punji pit was 16"x12"x12" deep. Covered w/ card board, card board was covered w/grass and dirt. Both dest.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 30 May 68	
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN				
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0100		11 <sup>th</sup> , D-19 Engr, BS872324 at 0055H recd 2 rds unk size mtr.				
3	0105		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN, Hq/Qt/208/Xo Call sign Boyd Adam Alpha. D 300730. E BT3129. F AT3124. BT 3624. BT 3629.				JAL
4	0430		CLDC, 432039, choppers recd hvy AW fire fm above coord during dust off for A-1-46. Tracers spotted by tower personnel.				JAL
5	2917 05		FSE at 1703H vic BT4215, BT4214 recd rpt fm FSE that gunships are firing in a friendly village at coord BT4215 and BT4214. passed to Avn. Avn said that 2 gunships fm 71 <sup>st</sup> Avn had received 30 rds S/A fire fm above coord. Tail #'s are 414 & 498, Passed info to FSE			G3, Avn, 198 <sup>th</sup>	JAL
6	0658		1/1 Cap I vic BT256294 Culvert blown, road is not passable at this time, passed to 9 <sup>th</sup> Engr, ETR 1130.			C/S G3	JAL
7	0716		198 <sup>th</sup> A-1-46 vic BT435045 fd 1 VC in tunnel. Res 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA			M	JAL
8	0739		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT108223 at 0715H obsd 1 VC evading W. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, Black PJ's, no wpn, ID or Doc			M	RHB
9	0740		196 <sup>th</sup> vic AT977311 D-1-20 at 0711H recd 15 rds sniper fire fm 350M, 65', Neg Cas, calling arty, will check area.				RHB
10	0801		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Joann at 0800 inserted at AT944291			M, FSE	RHB
11	0825		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Lucy extracted 0820H			FSE	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 29 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT114375
A Co	AT987278
B Co	BT123263
C Co	BT095233
D Co	BT097246
E Co	BT052253
Recon	<i>BT052253</i>
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT989269
B Co	BT017202
C Co	AT990250
D Co	BT001207
E Co	AT990250
Recon	BT035218
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT114375 BT098351
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	BT134450
B Btry	BT050250
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	BT114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 29 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT183157 245255
B Trp	BT230315
C Trp	BT230315 199389
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 BT398143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	B
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT (overtyped can't read)
B Co	BT (overtyped can't read)
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT097410
E Co	BT133453
Recon	BT133453

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 29 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	BT055470
Recon	BT055470
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	AT996314
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	AT974340
E Co	BT027342
Recon	BT027342
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS795326
B Co	BS872324
C Co	BS783384
D Co	BS788361
E Co	BS798399
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS731528
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS538824 BS583824 (overtyped)
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	BS

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 29 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	BT038517
B Co	BT005518
C Co	BT038518
D Co	BT024506
E Co	BT055470
Recon	BT038517
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS442050
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS627340
A Co	BS632480
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS659469
D Co	BS731528
E Co	BS752436
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS630855
B Co	BS698823
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS577803

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 29 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT239142
A Co	BT192144
B Co	BT192144
C Co	BT259123
D Co	BT062123
E Co	BT239142
Recon	BT239142
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT330125
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT338138
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT438022
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT456034
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	<del>BT 55470</del> BS 578961
Recon	<del>BT 55470</del>

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY**

**SIGNATURE**

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
79			(cont'd) A VC Recon Co is loc at BT369104, Kha- Nha Mtn. Their mission is to atk Ba Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Reloc Center during period 29-31 May 68. CO: Pham To.					RHB
80	1820		198 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-6, BT2612 at 1810H completed move.			M		RHB
81	1827		11 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-21, BS794312 at 1817H 1 VC KIA by arty fire. 1 canteen and 1 HG CIA.			M		RHB
82	1856		198 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Wells Fargo extracted 1841H. BS472943.					RHB
83	1945		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, C-39, BS718592 at 1720H recd 2 rds sni- per fire. Cont'd opns. NCD. Passed to 2d ARVN.					JAL
84	2000		11, Hq-4-3, BS610880 at 1700-1800H turned in under VIP: 45 M26 HG, 8 AP mines, 4 claymores, 1 claymore generator, 3/4 lb TNT, 2147 rds cal .30 M1 ammo, 350 rds cal .30 carb ammo, 800 rds mixed SA ammo, 23 M-79 rds, 2 rds 105mm duds. All dest; 10,800 piastar paid.					JAL
85	2017		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-6, BT192144 at 2015H recd 15 rds of 60 mm mtr landing on S side of perimeter. 2025 Recvd 15 more rds. NCD.			M		JAL
86	2140		CLDC, TOC, 496075 at 2135H red followed by green flare.					RHB
87	2230		1 CAG, BS553937 at 1830H ptl spotted 1 VC. Res: 1 VC CIA. PtI later retd to CP and was amb w/1 M26 HG, 10 rds SA fire. Res: 2 USMC WHA(e). They retd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 of whom was the above CIA. 4 VCS. CIA 1 M-1 carb #3938855, 1 cartridge belt, 2 M26 HG, 3 maga- zines, 1 first aid-kit.					JAL
88	2300		198 <sup>th</sup> , B-5-46, BT4003 at 2250H obs lights on Hill 186. Called in Arty. <i>BT428145</i>					JAL
89	2349		198 <sup>th</sup> , 1-46, <del>BT428145</del> at 2240H RD Tm #15 made contact, still in contact. 3 PF WHA, 2 VC KIA. 2 AK-47 CIA. Contact broken at 2300H. Res: 3 VC KIA by arty, 1 RD KHA, 2 AK-47 CIA, 3 PF WHA.					JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD FROM TO	COVERED TO	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
72	1445	(Dela yed)	Swiftboats, Lt Wagner, survey will be made  vic BT618012 at 0700H on 30 May 68 by USS Dia- chenko w/call sign of "Elbow Hotel" on freq of 37.50 for approx 1 1/2 hours. Swift boat, FAC and 2 VN junks will be w/survey ship. CAPs in area have been notified. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> .			
73	1645		196 <sup>th</sup> , 3-21, BT052253, completed move to Center. <i>196-7323</i>			RHB
74	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-20, <del>AT972332</del> at 1623H recd 4 rds SA fire fm across the river. Retd fire; firing <i>1632H</i> stopped. Neg cas. Will not cross river to check cas.			RHB
75	1730		196, D-1-20, AT972351 at 1632H eng 3 VC 200m  N of loc. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 evaded.	M		RHB
76	1737		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-20, AT977331 at 1655H recd 15-20 rds SA fire fm 300m SW. Believe fire came fm 6-7 loc, calling arty now. Neg cas at this time. Fired arty vic AT978330. Checking area now.			RHB
77	1741		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-1, BS626480 at 1600H recd SA fire.  1 US WHA. Gunshot wound in left knee. Evac to Chu Lai.	M		RHB
78	1745		11 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, LRP Diane extracted fm BS783323 at 1735H. They requested extraction due to the fact that they were being chased by VC.			RHB
79	1800		Americal MID (CI) 8 <sup>th</sup> ARVN MID (no ARVN eval)  (CI eval F6) One NVA Bn was loc vic BS450995, BS453998, BS448996 as of 1830H 28 May 68. Their mission is to atk by fire Chu Lai Base and other military installations in teh Chu Lai area dur- ing period 29 thru 31 May 68. (8 <sup>th</sup> ARVN com- ment: Probably 409 <sup>th</sup> Sapper Bn). One VC Main Force Co, designated A17, w/an est strength of 100, moved fm Quang Ngai City area to vic BT 404004 and BT407005. Their mission is to atk PF posts, atk by fire Ly Tin Dist Hqs and Hills 69 and 76 during period 29-31 May 68. Wpns: 2 82mm mtrs, 3 60mm mtrs, 1 57mm RR, 1 cal .30 MG, 4 B-40 rkt Inchrs. (8 <sup>th</sup> ARVN MID comment There are a number of 14 - 15 yr old boys w/unit.			

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY**

**SIGNATURE**

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
61	1500		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 Reference Journal #29 Change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E)					RHB
62z	1508		1/1 F-8-Inf vic BT189331 at 1505H engd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA			M		RHB
63	1508		196 <sup>th</sup> VR 4-31 at 1430-1515H rpt of from 25-30 sampans along the river BT794302 & BT 804286, also 8xSampans BT815216 requested FAC					RHB
64	1550		11 <sup>th</sup> D-3-1 vic BS716436 at 1530H engd 1xVC evading Res: 1 VC KIA			M		RHB
65	1604		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dear Mom vic AT933374 at 1600 LRP extracted at 1600H			G2, FSE		RHB
66	1550		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-21 vic BS776375 vic 1000H female was carrying items to her husband who was one of the VC that mtrd Bronco, when she was picked up. She says mortars where kept in a hut vic BS751333 Reference Journal #52					RHB
67	1555		1/1 F-8 Inf vic BT189329 at 1555H engd 2 MAM, 2 VC KIA			M		RHB
68	1608		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-46 vic BT317136 first lift PZ1530 move complete at 1607 LZ Cold					RHB
69	1613		11 <sup>th</sup> vic BS789399 at 1603H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, will evac					RHB
70	1629		CLDC Effective 1800H condition Green					RHB
71	1302	(Dela yed)	11 <sup>th</sup> , Status of moves of Rcn and Hq 3-1. 1300H 1 sortie remaining for ele of Hq. 1315H; Hq 3-1 completed move. 1645H: Recon closed LZ.					RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
54	1350		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT097241 at 1310H obsd 1 VC evading N. engd. Res; 1 VC WIA CIA CIA 1x M1 carbeing #1258153 1xM14 w/bayonet #142490			M	
55	1410		11 <sup>th</sup> C-3-1 vic BS66545 at 1415H unit will conduct a CA based on a intelligence rpt from a detainee. Fm BS615475 to bS655475				RHB
56	1420		AMCAL MID (MSS Eval C3) MSS Det (CI Eval F6) 1.) one vc Main force Company was loc vic BT358125 on 28 May 68. Their mission is to atk Ong Bo bridge vic BT411129 on 29 or 30 May 68. 2.) One VC regular battalion (designated 135) was loc vic BT443020 Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) on 28 May 68. The Bn has a rkt launching pos at this loc. Their mission is to rkt Chu Lai Base, atk Ly Tin Headquarters and Break into and harrass An Tan (H) on 29 or 30 May 68. Commanders: Nguyen-Thai-Toan and Chau-Ngoc-Xich.			CLDC 198 <sup>th</sup>	
57	1430		TAM KY vic BT252220 at 1205H fd 1x105 BT dest in place				RHB
58	1435		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Inf vic BT185334 at 1435H inserted Inf fm F-8-Cav at abov coord to check the area where they picked up some detainees.				RHB
59	1440	4	198 <sup>th</sup> 198 <sup>th</sup> MP vic BT407107 at 1350H patrol 3, <del>4</del> MP*s on patrol (jeep) Jeep hit a BT <del>grenade</del> <sup>FAN</sup> Grenade. 4 WHA (E). dust off called at 1400 Dust off complete at 1410			M	
60	1445		11 C-3-1 vic BS665475 <b>RHB</b> 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift LZ 1420 LZ Cold 2d lift LZ 1430 LZ Cold 3d lift LZ 1440 LZ Cold CA complete 1440H				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM DATE 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
45	1200 <del>2</del>		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT984315 at 0907 Ref Journal  #19 Interim Res: 3 US WHA (E)			M	
46	1230		198 <sup>th</sup> Wolfpack Bayonet to Bowman  1 <sup>st</sup> Lift PZ 0900 LZ 0920 complete 0920H				RHB
47	1258		11 <sup>th</sup> A-3-1 vic BS629480 at 1250H receiving SA  fire from above coord. Gunships on Station			M	
48	1300		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-6 Center to Bowman  1 <sup>st</sup> Lift PZ 1036 LZ 1055H 2d lift PZ 1144 LZ 1159H			M	
			3d lift PZ 1147 LZ 1200 complete 1200H				RHB
49	1305		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic AT990289 at 1250H engd  2xVC evading 50 meters N of loc, Res: 1xVC KIA				RHB
50	1305		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-52 vic BT031515 at 1230H fd a BT  M-26 HG in a C-Ration Can, blown in place			M	
51	1420		Americal TOC G2 URI Report passed to 1/1 Cav  and 196 <sup>th</sup> LIB				RHB
52z	1000		11 <sup>th</sup> Female detained that was detained this  morning stated the following info. She admitted she was a part of the group of 15 VC that mortared LZ Bronco last night, they had 3 mtr tubes, 6 VC operated the 3 mtr and the provided security. She said the VC were not local type but uniform type VC.  It appeared that the 6 VC that fired the <del>3</del> mtrs did not get out <del>of</del> the area as planned				RHB
53	1330		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-6 <sup>th</sup> PZ BT115205 LZ BT198144  1 <sup>st</sup> Lift 1112 LZ 1130H A&B 1-6 <sup>th</sup> complete approx 1320H				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 29 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 29 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
36	1058		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS697825 at 1050H engd 1x VC Res 1 VC KIA		M		
37	1102		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS683850 at 1053H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		M		RHB
38	1105		196 <sup>th</sup> B-4-31 vic BT027194 at 1030H fd laying out in the open under a double canopy (un obs fm air) <i>Q</i> 1x AK 47 (w/full magazine Sn# 9479671) several documents				RHB
			Several maps a lot of medical supplies				
			500 sets of black PJ's' propaganda pamphlets, believe this was left, when element approached area, will evac		M		
39	1107		196 <sup>th</sup> R-1-20 vic BT012376 at 1020H recd 20-30 rds AW fire, fm vic BT012376, firing mort on suspected loc now. NCD				RHB
40	1111		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dea rMom loc of LRP Dear Mom AT945382				RHB
41	1125		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-21 at 1000 Reference Journal #28 add 1 VCS detained for a total of 2xVCS det				RHB
42	1144		196 <sup>th</sup> D-4-31 vic BT004216 at 1120H obsd 3 VC w/packs, green uniforms, 150m NW. engd 2/SA. Res: 2 VC WIA, 1 CIA. Had pack, pack contained CHICOM HG, 1 white t-shirt, first aid material about 24 yrs old, will evac to Baldy. Res: 1 VC WIA CIA				RHB
43	1145		198 <sup>th</sup> A-5-46 vic BT660027 at 1126H recd 70-80rds AW & SA fire. Res: 1 WHA (M) (plat ldr) Checking area now		M		RHB
44	1147		11 <sup>th</sup> A-6-11 Arty at 1145H All tubes have completed movement to LZ Dragon. They have approx 9 sorties of ammo left to move.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
28	1012		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-21 vic BS776375 at 1000H detained 1xVCS evading				
29	1018		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 Reference Journal #19 change 3xNVA KIA to read 3 VC KIA				RHB
30	1025		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-52 vic BT030528 at 0855H recd fire from five VC, Res 1 WHA (E) returned fire Res: 1 VC KIA wearing green fatigues and web gear, CIA 1 M1 Carbine #1801978 1xM 72 CIA. checked area and found blood trails			M	
31	1025		Mag 13 S-2 casual sources rpts that along a stream on the eastern side there are caves with 122mm rkts. Coord are from BT453003 to BT454008. He reports that artillery has been fired at these caves but was not effective			198 <sup>th</sup>	
32	1030		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT070375 at 0937H D-26 <sup>th</sup> fd a mine on side of road. Mine was 11" x 10" by 5" with a C-4 booster and non-elec pressure firing device. Had been in road for approx 30 days and firing device had been detonated, mine dest in nearby field				
33	1045		11 <sup>th</sup> D-6-11 vic BS538824 at 1032H move complete 1032H				
34	0821		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-6 FSB east to FSB Bowman 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift PZ 0814H LZ 0823H 2d Lift PZ 0836 LZ 0858H 3d Lift PZ Complete 1103H				
35	1057		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic AT985275 at 1045H engd 3 VC 100m SW. Res 1 VC KIA, black PJs had sack w/GI T-shirt & a hommock other 2 evaded WSW.			M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
21	0908		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic BT080388 at 0900H rpts  the road is washed out at above coord between Baldy and Ross, No ETR, road is impassable.			G3 CSIC		
22	0930		11 <sup>th</sup> E-1-Cav vic BS785400 at 0800H detained  2 VCS hiding in a tunnel complex, 1x had arm wound, he will be evac for medical treatment.					RHB
23	0947		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS606857 at 0940H detained  1 VC evading, evac to LZ Dottie					RHB
24	0940		196 <sup>th</sup> 1-6 <sup>th</sup> at Center at 0935H FAC put in  airstrike on RR position. that was firing on Center, negative fire at this time.					RHB
25	0950		TOC Maj Benn passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> that guns  were available if they wished to extract Wells Fargo by helicopter. CPT Orell talked to LT Freeland, who said they were walking out to Chippewa. He said that there were  no slicks available because they were involved in CA's. LT Blanco confirmed that no slicks were available.					RHB
26	0955		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT070370 at 0932H  fd 1xmine on south side of road (helilite type) 10"x 11"x 5" buried in the ground, removed and destroyed.					RHB
27	1000		1/1 A-1-1 Reference Journal 72 28 May 69.  should read 1x ARVN interpreter KHA SSG Hoang X. Diem 1xKit Carson Scout KHA Nguyen N. Thanh 1x US KHA Hq-1-1 3xWHA (E) Hq-1-1 1xWHA (E) 3-16 arty					RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
14	0845		198 <sup>th</sup> B-1-46 vic LZ Bowman BT317136				
			1 <sup>st</sup> PZ 0800 (Bowman) LZ 0810 BT317136 received sniper fire on LZ LZ Hot				
			2d PZ 0818 LZ 0822 LZ Cold				
			3d PZ 0832 LZ 0835 LZ Cold				
			4 <sup>th</sup> PZ 0847 LZ 0852 LZ Cold				
			5 <sup>th</sup> PZ 0854 LZ 0857 LZ Cold				
			Complete 0857H				RHB
15	0848		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 1 <sup>st</sup> lift PZ 0815				
			2d Lift PZ				
			3d Lift PZ 0839				
			4 <sup>th</sup> Lift PZ 0845				RHB
			Move completed 0853				
16	0850		11 <sup>th</sup> LRP Diane vic BS769320 at 0730H obs		M		
			4 different groups of VC. 1 <sup>st</sup> group all had packs no wpns; group of 7. 2d group of 12				
			had 2xwpn & packs. 3d group had no packs no wpns. 4 <sup>th</sup> group of 8 had packs & 2 wpns				
			seen at BS769320, moving in a SW direction ARty was called 3xVC KIA Neg wpn/packs				RHB
17	0852		11 <sup>th</sup> D-19 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BS867316 at 0115H received				
			7xHG at above coord. NCD, fd 1xhomemade HG				RHB
18	0900		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr C-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BS717595 at 0800H		M		
			recd SA fire fm BS720595 1 WHA (E), returned fire continued mine sweep 2d ARVN notified				RHB
19	0928		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT984315 at 0907H in contact		M		
			with 4 or 5 snipers, unit moving to surround enemy				RHB
20	0928		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-20 vic AT963363 at 0908H obsd 3 NVA		M		
			walking into ambush, engd, Res: 3 NVA KIA, 2 wore gray uniforms 2xwore black PJ's, all wore pistol belts w/red stars on them. Ponchos, billfolds, and hammocks, all equip will be evac.				
							RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 12	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
6	0645		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-6 vic FSB Center at 0630H two explosive type rds believed RR inside perimeter, NCD				JAL
			0745 Recd 1xRR rd 30 meters from the TOC NCD				JAL
7	0710		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr 1 <sup>st</sup> Light Recon vic BT408133 culvert blown by pass OK, road passable, ETR unk at this time				
8	0712		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav Vic BT193262 at 0705H obs 1xMAM evading Res 1 VC KIA		M		JAL
9	0715		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde A-3-1 vic BS623463 at 0630H cap one NVA attempting to swim (evade) across the river, CIA 1 binoculars, 1 entrenching tool. POW believed to have wpn & documents, search for these items continue		M		JAL
10	0715		11 <sup>th</sup> at 0644H LRP Lolita inserted at BS735324 at 0644		G2, FSE		JAL
11	0820		1/1 TOC acknowledge receipt of MSG GC5536 - Frag O 40-68				
12	0838		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT996317 at 0812H fd a fresh grave w/4 bodies dressed in green uniforms, appeared to be about 10 days old, they alos fd some documents on the bodies whic had red stamps on them, 25 meters from there they fd another fresh grave w/2 bodies in it, appeared to have been killed by SA fire				
			Unit did not count these bodies				RHB
13	0840		196 <sup>th</sup> Reference Journal #6 0830: obsvd what they think was a RR flash at the same time 1xRd landed outside the perimeter at Center. flash was obsvd at coord BT085238, firing arty at this time.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 May 68	COVERED	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	001		Journal Opened			
2	2818 05		11 <sup>th</sup> TOC Req AO ext for period 232400 – 301800  BS627400 N to EW 50 GL all area in RZ. Reason: Go after 83d VC Bn. Approved, Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde		FSE	
3	0114		198 <sup>th</sup> B-5-46 vic BT441026 at 0040H recd 1 HG, NCD 65			RHB JAL
4	0140		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde vic BT812383 at 0140H receiving hv incoming fire, will give more details later, 0210 – 0207 stopped – recd in excess of 100 rds 82mm mtr, 3 WHA (E) 0220H stil quiet still on red alert, one bnkr spotted a few VC – fired mtr on their loc. no indication of ground atk. dam and cas unkown. 0245H going to yellow 13 WHA, 1 KHA, 2xdust off ships shot up 3xtents damaged or dest. a fire in tank farm, not under control at this time.		CG, ADCA G3, FSE III MAF M C/S	JAL
			0312H 1xHUID – Maj dam, Bde Avn 1xHUID – minor, Bde Avn 1xH23 – minor, Bde Avn 1xHUID – minor dam, 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn CC 2xHUID – Dust off, maj dam Following Additional Dam reported 1xHUID dam, 1x01 Dest, 2x Tents Dest, 7xTents Dam, 6xFld Amb dam, 1xBull Dozer Dam, 2xFront loaders Dam, 1xA.F. Medivac radio dest, A&D Facility Dental clinic, 1xorderly room & 1xsupply room dam, many trucks w/flat tires. 1 KHA & WHA (E) 18 WHA(M)			
			0650H 174 <sup>th</sup> Avn rptd 1 KHA 16 WHA (M) 3 billets Dest.			
			Total casualties 2 KHA 7 WHA (E) 34 WHA (M)			RJB
5	0300		198 <sup>th</sup> B-5-46 vic BT421047 at 0255H rpts receiving mtr, 10 rds unk size, stoped at 0303 NCD			JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 28 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	
A Co	990262
B Co	104267
C Co	080250
D Co	114245
E Co	144375
Recon	144375
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	
A Co	990250
B Co	030190
C Co	041191
D Co	013207
E Co	990250
Recon	035218
F/17 Cav (Armor)	
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	134450
B Btry	050250
C Btry	990250
D Btry	<del>134450</del> 144355

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 28 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	
A Trp	230315
B Trp	230315
C Trp	230315
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	
A Btry	106141, 224311
B Btry	630355, 573965, 731528
C Btry	078341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	
A Btry	630857
B Btry	029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	
A Co	085448
B Co	115206
C Co	133453
D Co	086407
E Co	133453
Recon	075433

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 28 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	027342
A Co	996314
B Co	027342
C Co	945344
D Co	975345
E Co	945344
Recon	945344
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	
A Co	760522
B Co	752436
C Co	842374
D Co	812383
E Co	
Recon	914243
E/1 Cav (Armor)	
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	627346
B Btry	027342
C Btry	872374
D Btry	725856
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 28 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	
A Co	033523
B Co	000518
C Co	034518
D Co	021505
E Co	055470
Recon	055470
H/17 Cav (Armor)	
1/14 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	578961
B Btry	431075
C Btry	063470
D Btry	238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	628448
A Co	628448
B Co	604420
C Co	674427
D Co	624426
E Co	
Recon	629341
4/3d Inf Bn CP	
A Co	630855
B Co	674836
C Co	538825
D Co	528825
	516807

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 28 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	
1/6 Inf Bde CP	052253
A Co	093214
B Co	093207
C Co	131202
D Co	052253
E Co	052253
Recon	013225
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	462072
A Co	462072
B Co	239142
C Co	396145
D Co	192144
E Co	462072
Recon	
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	578961
A Co	
B Co	441026
C Co	
D Co	192044
E Co	
Recon	427025

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 68	COVERED TO	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
75	2125		11 <sup>th</sup> , 4-3, BS6188, collected 20 HG, 5 AP mines, 2 claymores, 200 5.56 rds, 506 cal .30 rds, 8 cal .30 carb rds, 2 M-79 rds, 100 cal .50 linked 8 loaded AK-44 mag. Paid \$5,050VN to 24 infor- mants.			JAL
76	2135		11 <sup>th</sup> , Hq amb, BS820405, ref Journal entry #70. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS WIA, 27 VCS det.	M		JAL
77	2135		11 <sup>th</sup> , Base Def, BS806382 at 2120H trip flare set off. 2 large explo and 2 small explo, same vic as the church blown last night. Neg dam to US pos.			JAL
78	1533	(Dela yed)	1-1, TOC at 1533H request AO ext fm bndry BT 213240 E to BT230240 S to BT230210 W to BT211 210 fm 290600H to 292400H. Passed to Tam Ky: 1552H. Approved by Wo Dung. Approved by CG. Passed to 1/1 Cav approved.			JAL
79	2245		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, updat Hau Duc SF contact of 27 May 68. Res: 10 PFs KIA, 50 civ KIA, 15 PFs WIA, 60 civ WIA, 300 homes dest by fire. 17 enemy KIA and fol wpns CIA. 1 Chicom MG, 1 B-40 rkt lnchr, 2 AK-50s, 1 MAT-49.			JAL
80	2305		26 Engr, D Co, BT183156 at 2230H recd 2 mtr rds. NCD.			JAL
81	2308		198 <sup>th</sup> , 1-46, BT430157 at 2215H RD tm 21 in con- tact. Arty was called. Res: 3 VC KIA. 2 to 1-14 arty, 1 for RD tm. 1 AK-47 CIA; 1 PF KHA.			JAL
82	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt ops in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/ Wallowa D-3-21 was air moved to vic BT106304, closing at 0934H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 WHA(evac), 8 WHA(minor); 10 VC KIA, 3 NVA KIA, 12 IWC.			JAL
83	2400		Journal closed.			RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
67	1903		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-46, BS692967 at 1850H recd 4 rds sniper fire while moving in NDP. Checking area at this time.				
68	1915		11 <sup>th</sup> , C-3-1, BS640431 at 1855H detained 3 VCS. No wpns or documents, will hold until morning.				
69	1921		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-6, BT095213 at 1821H eng 4 VC, w w/wpns, 300 meters E of loc w/neg res. 1827H: Recd sniper fire fm BT095209. 1849H: recd more sniper fire and 1 60mm rd fm BT095209. 1907H: recd 2 60mm rds resulting in 3 WHA(e) and are now firing at BT097219.			M	JAL
70	1945		11 <sup>th</sup> , Hq amb, BS820405 at 1920H obs 7 VC carrying 1 male. Eng w/SA. 1 VC WIA; called dust-off. Obs 3 VC. Eng w/SA w/unk res.				JAL
71	2020		198 <sup>th</sup> , B-5-46, BT402047 at 2007H plat recd 4 incoming mtr rds. 2 US WHA(e). Dusted off at 2019H.			M	JAL
72	2020		1-1, A-1-1, BT214167 at 2010H track hit a mine at above coord. 7 WHA(e). Moving down to replace B-Trp.			M	JAL
73	2000		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-6, BT113218 at 1628H 1 NVA (WIA, <del>WIA</del> ) CIA) at above coord. Rank: PFC, <del>WIA</del> : 8 <sup>th</sup> Sqd, 3 <sup>rd</sup> Plat, 16 <sup>th</sup> Co, 31 NVA Regt. Indiv states that elements of his Co and Regt Hqs are loc vic BT109203. Tonight at 1800H 31 <sup>st</sup> Regt will move 6 km N unless they have contact. In this event, the move should be at 2000H. Source states they have 5 140mm rkts and normal indiv wpns. POW dusted off to Danang (IPW accompanied). Comment: Strong "sniffer" mission had pos readings at above coord.				JAL
74	2120		1-1, A-1-1, BT214167 at 2010H ref Journal entry #72. Change 7 WHA(e) to 1 US KHA, 4 WHA(e); 1 ARVN KHA, 1 WHA(e). Crater fm mine 12'x8'. Track is upside down, engine blown out. Hull spit fm end to end. Cbt loss.			M	JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	1725		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-6 vic BT113218 at 1628H engd 6 NVA , NVA returned fire Res: 1 WHA (E), 3 NVA KIA 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 4xAK-47s CIA		M, G2, IPW	
61	1726		196 <sup>th</sup> C&C Acft 3-21 vic BT058298 at 1703H recd 25 rds AW (Ak-47) fire. 100 kt speed/ alt 10, took no hits, cont'd mission. did not fire arty.			RHB
62	1737		11 <sup>th</sup> TOC 272330H a VC Sapper attack took place against Duc Pho. 4 satchel charges, dest 75% of Catholic Church. Killed 5 combt youth & wounded 5 combat youths who were in the bunker near the church. 5 M-1 Carbines & 1 Thompson SMG lost. 3 Civ WHA. At the TNO LAC "A" refugee camp vic BS802378 received several satchel charges w/e homes dam. Hamlet at BS806390 also received several satchel charges Res 2 Civ KHA, also started a fire which dest 8 homes			RHB
63	1738		Intelligence report indicates that there has been a significant enemy build up in the following two (2) areas with in the past <u>CD</u> two days: BT0920, BT0923, BT1323, BT1320, (2) BT1709, BT2409, BT2401, BT2001 Passed to Tam Ky, PFC Rydell			RHB
64	1110	(Dela yed)	MAG-13, S2, Casual Source rpts that a unit has moved to BT354026 to be near Q. Tin (P) border. Also 1 Bn is staying at BT435055 at the Ky Long Village. One Co is loc at the Khuong Tho Ham- let vic BT463066. MAG-13 is requesting clearance for an air strike at this time.			RHB
65	1115	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-6, BT041233 at 1010 obs 2 VC moving E to W, wearing black PJs. Could not obs any wpns, but recd 1 rd of sniper fire fm that loc. Retd fire w/MG. Checking area now.			RHB
66	1814		196, B-1-6, BT113218 at 1628H Ref Journal #60. 16 <sup>th</sup> Recon Co 31 <sup>st</sup> Regt. He was sent to the Danang hospital. Interrogation tm sent w/him.			RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
50	1500		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Reference Journal No 25 add 2 VCS CIA for a total of 4 VCS CIA					
51	1515		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS773529 at 1455H detained 1xVCS hiding in a tunnel					RHB
52	1528		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-6 vic BT079214 at 1450H recd light sniper fire, 300m to SW called arty, returned fire w/SA, firing ceased, cont mission					RHB
53	1530		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT982357 at 1510H fd a BT, (Coke Can ¼ full of powder, pull type firing device, w/trip wire) no marking or warning device. Blown in place.					RHB
54	1543		MAG 13 NUAN (VN teacher Mag 13) vic BT428060 VC will bring 6 rkts (B-120) to BT428060 they will rkt air base tonight or tommorrow					
			morning. They have 30 elephants which bring wpns and food from Laos to border of Quang Tin Province, the elephants only move at night.					RHB
55	1537		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS775535 at 1520H 1 EM fell into Punji pit. Res; 1 US WHA (M)			M		
56	1538		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts, 4/3 vic BS7350834 detained 2 VS evading, evac to LZ Dottie					RHB
57	1600		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS774834 at 1550 engd 2xVC evading, Res; 1xVC KIA & 1xVC CIA			M		RHB
58	1608		DTOC passed URI rpt to 1/1 Cav. 1625: passed another URI rpt to 1/1 Cav					RHB
59	1608		CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H					RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	HOUR 0001	PERIOD FROM DATE 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 28 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
39	1243	A	196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT968352 at 1206H fd a 60mm rd BT in the center of trail, dest in place				RHB
40	1240		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT210232 at 1230H engd 2 MAM evading into bnkr. Res: 2 VC KIA, used flame-thrower, CIA 1xM1 rifle Sn# 1871940 & 2xK-44				
			Sn# 4032972 & 1250978, also 1 WHA (M) from HG thrown by VC				RHB
41	1248		196 <sup>th</sup> FAC 4-31 vic AT795299 at 1225H obsd 30 Sampans on W side of river most were empty and in good shape will request A/S on sampans				RHB
42	1300		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT280299 at 1255H 1 MAM hidding in tunnel, 1xVC KIA			M	RHB
43	1315		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT199161 at 1215H fd a 30 ob mine, unk type, w/bomb fuze, blew in place left crater 3x4'				RHB
44	1351		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr C-Co vic BS726600 at 0740H recd sniper fire fm BS717600, did not return fire as frndly in area. cont'd mission				RHB
45	1352		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr A Co vic BT549017 at 0845H during minesweep through village of Nuoc Mau, a VN handed a sealed envelope to NCOIC. Given to S-2, 39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Sent to 198 <sup>th</sup> Bde, contained intel info of VC in vic SW of LZ Bayonet				RHB
46	1432		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT280288 at 1429H engd bnkr with tank, searched bnkr fd, 1xRussian carb, Sn# KT3793, 1xSKS # 316045			M	RHB
47	1440		URI passed to 1/1 Cav				RHB
48	1505		Snet 1/1 Cav a URI rpt				RHB
49	1411		G3 Air Swift Boat Lt Wagner vic BS7748 at 1403H thought observed a parachute coming out of an A4 Acft, S3, 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, notified to check area.				
			This rpt is not confirmed as yet.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 68	COVERED TO		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
27	1025		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav vic BT217226 at 1015H inserted infantry, people moving around, may make a snatch. Also going to blow some tunnels					
28	1031		11 <sup>th</sup> A-31 vic BS629449 at 1023H 1xVC KIA, w/ canteen and pack			M		RHB
29	1043		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-21 vic BS833304 at 1024H detained 1x39 year old male carrying 1x6lb bag of rice 1xfatigue uniform and a air mattress					RHB
30	1115		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS770516 at 1100H detained 2xVCS, hiding in a tunnel <i>BS 443 991</i>					RHB
31	1122		198 <sup>th</sup> D-5-46 vic <del>BS473943</del> Admin lift: PZ 1001, LZ 1024			M		RHB
32	1127		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dear Mom Present loc: AT945389					RHB
33	1128		198 <sup>th</sup> LRP Wells Fargo present loc: BS473943					RHB
34	1147		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav vic BT205213 at 1145H engd 2 MAM evding, Res: 2 VC KIA			M		RHB
35	1235		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic BT003286 at 1158H recd 40 to 50 rds of AW fire from a M16 at an azimuth of 300°, 400 meters from their loc. returned fire and called in arty					RHB
37	1235		196 <sup>th</sup> vic BT015501 B-1-52 at 1215H fd 1xBT HG on a trail set up to be tripped by a stick. Dest in place					RHB
38	1235		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT994290 at 1150H recd sniper fire 200 meters from their front, Res 1 WHA (M). returned fire, checking area at this time			M		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
19	0900		Tam Ky PFC Rydell, An update rpt on Hau Duc, That is not confirmed, is 20 PF's KHA, 50 Civ KHA, 40 PF's WHA, 300 homes burned		ADCA	
			MTF			RHB
20	0933		196 <sup>th</sup> TOC 0830 - 0930 Res of a sniffer mission got the following hot spots. BT181194, 162188, 145200, 108203, 152033, 147252, 130261,		G2 Air	
			123228, also recd 1xrd sniper at coord BT108203, Neg hits			RHB
21	0945		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-52 vic BT018499 at 0910H obsd many villagers w/belongings at above coord moving from W to E, villagers inform them			
			at 0545H they saw many VC moving west to East. Villagers are from BT015492 and BT013488, BT008492			RHB
22	0945		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic BT011295 at 0908H recd sniper fire, Res 1 WHA (E), Called in arty on suspected enemy loc, w/unk Res. Have not		M	
			received any more fire			RHB
23	0945		196 <sup>th</sup> D-3-21 vic BT106304, 1 lift 0748H, LAST LZ 0943H, lift complete at 0943H			
24	0955		198 <sup>th</sup> Hq-5-46 vic BS575966 at 0830H fd 6 VN wounded at above coord, VN said they had 1 VN killed and 6 wounded, 198 <sup>th</sup> called dust off for the wounded			RHB
25	1013		11 <sup>th</sup> A-3-1 vic BS629446 at 1005H detained 2 VCS evading, will question at site of capture			
26	1017		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT981366 at 0955H obsd 2 VC 150m SW of their loc. with web gear and wpn engd 2/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s CIA #10069047, 11042952		M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 28 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 28 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC BT183156		ACTION TAKEN	
10	0137		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT183156 at 0127H recd 3 mtr rds fm SE, unk size, NCD, recd 25 to 30 rds returning fire. Recd total of 25 rds 60mm, res: 1 WHA (M) from Cal 50 exploding, 1 WHA (M) from shrapnel		M	
11	0245		26 <sup>th</sup> Engrs vic BT183156 at 0200H recd 60 rds of 60mm mtr, NCD (Same as item #10)		JAL	
12	0401		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-46 vic BT192144 at 0402H recd 8 rds 60mm Mtr, most landed outside perimeter		JAL	
13	0545		CLDC Reports reverting back to normal daylight condition at 0615H		JAL	
14	2722 00		(delayed) Machine Gunner spotted 1 VC in night vision device. Fired 4X50 Cal rds at VC. Res: 1 VC KIA (C) 1xmine w/wiring		JAL	
15	2716 15		(delayed) 1/1 TOC AO request, time 280600H to 282400H Location: E on Grid line 26 to 1/1 and 2 <sup>nd</sup> ARVN bndry to Grid 24 S to 20 Grid line then west to 1/1 bndry			
			Reason: B-16 & C Co of ARVN to work in this area. loc of M16 BT245255, passed to Tam KY			
			Approved by LT Thong at 2105H Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> & FSE		RHB	
16	0805		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr S-3 vic BT4209 at 0800H VN Boy that works in their company area told them that 2 companies of VC are located vic BT4209		198 <sup>th</sup> , FSE	
17	0845		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT993314 at 0745H recd 3 rds of sniper fire 600 meters from NW, returned fire w/unk Res. Neg Cas		RHB	
18	0845		196 <sup>th</sup> D-4-31 vic BT034197 at 0810H fd 1xM16 Sn#826502, was not camf or hidden, will evac to LZ Baldy		M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 28 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 28 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
1	001		Journal opened.				
2	2315		(Delayed fm 27 May) Tam Ky, TOC, the ARVNs will conduct opns w/the 1/B-1-1. The AO will be along route BT232238 – 232219 – 225291. Code name of the opn is QT/41.				JAL
3	2323		(Delayed fm 27 May) 11 <sup>th</sup> , D-4-21, LZ Bronco at 2323H recd 8-10 satchel charges on perimeter. Dam not known at this time. 1 PF WHA; 5 Cbt Youths KHA, 9 civ injured, 2 KHA. Atk was a- against refugee camp N of Bronco. MTF. The 9 wounded civ were taken into Bronco. One was DOA. 6 were evac to Chu Lai, 2 held at Bronco. E-1-1 Cav recovered the wounded and aided the village.				JAL
4	0005		196 <sup>th</sup> , R-1-20, 047383 at 2301H recd 8-10 rds SA fire fm above coord. Retd fire at 272315H. Obs 1 VC through starlight scope. Eng w/unk res. At 2328H recd 8 rds SA fire. Retd fire. NCD, neg res.				JAL
5	2228		(Delayed fm 27 May) 1 CAG, 133, BT660000 at 2155H Kit Carson spotted VC unit. 300 VC, act unk, believed to hit 133, 134, 135 CAG, Dong Le area. 48 <sup>th</sup> Bn; equip 1 81mm, 6 60mm, 6 cal .30 MG, 5 B-40, complete indiv wpns.				JAL
6	0045		CAP 122, BT394162 at 2345H ptl spotted 2-3 VC. Eng w/neg res.				JAL
7	0031		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-5-46, 417997 at 2357H indiv fell on a picket stake, cut artery in leg. Dustoff completed 0023H.		M		JAL
8	0105		CAG, CAP 114, BT259293 at 2300 amb – 2-3 VC came down hwy #1. Eng w/SA. NCD. Fd shoes and various articles of clothing and blood trails.				JAL
9	0135		198 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-46, BT239142 at 0120H recd 4-6 mtr rds – believe to be 60mm. NCD at this time. Arty firing on suspected mtr site vic BT240130 and BT23561516.				JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 27 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT114375
A Co	BT028301
B Co	BT060283
C Co	BT021239
D Co	BT114375
E Co	BT114375
Recon	
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT074437
B Co	BT131202
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT068371
E Co	BT075225
Recon	
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT022481
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	BT134450
B Btry	BT050250
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	BT114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 27 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT239315 299389
B Trp	BT245255 183157
C Trp	BT230315
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	<del>BT516042</del> <i>BT516052</i>
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	<i>BS630855</i> BS630855 563965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 BT398143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT990250
B Co	BT034179
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT068371
E Co	BT133453
Recon	

**AMERICAL DIVISION**  
**Unit Locations as of 27 May 68**

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	eBT027342
A Co	AT991306
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	AT995365
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS756530
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS872324
D Co	BS812383
E Co	BS938233
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS627340
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS725856
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 27 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055460
A Co	BT038518
B Co	AT999518
C Co	BT038518
D Co	BT026506
E Co	BT955470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS442052
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063460
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	1BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS627340
A Co	KBS585401
B Co	BS651409
C Co	BS651498
D Co	BS586388
E Co	BS629341
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS630855
B Co	BS639055
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS504821
	BS473864

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 27 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT052253
A Co	BT059198
B Co	BT061194
C Co	BT131202
D Co	BT052253
E Co	BT085225
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT239142
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT192144
E Co	BT462072
Recon	
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT446034
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3	SIGNATURE  <b>Clark H Benn</b>
---	--------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)							PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 27 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS	
95	2615 20	(Dela yed)	11 <sup>th</sup> , 3-1, Request AO ext to AO ext in Ba To/ Minh Long SF AOs. Request ext fm NW corner of present AO ext at BS6145 W to BS5745, S to BS 5736, E to AO ext bndry at BS6136 fm 261800H to 312300H. Passed to SF at Danang (SSG Hicks). Approved by him at 1540H. Approved by CG. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> (Cpt Holbrook) at 2005H.						
96	1650	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, request clearance of grids BT0416, and BT0516 for Ops on 28 and 29 May 68. Passed to Tam Ky. All CIDG forces will be below 16 grid line. OK to operate. Notified 196 <sup>th</sup> – Maj Bearden.					RHB	
97	1900	(Dela yed)	CSIC, Sp/4 Hopkins, convoy rpts 2 choppers firing at grid 4311 not far fm their loc. 1925H: Avn confirms Warlords have an unk no						
			VC held up in a hut and are engaging. 1 VC KIA and a sec explo fm the hut.					RHB	
98	2103		196 <sup>th</sup> , R-3-21, BT114375 at 2020H while moving to night loc, obs 1 light coming fm hut. Checked out – obs 3-5 MAM wade to S. Eng w/SA and HG. res: 1 VC KIA.					JAL	
99	2110		198 <sup>th</sup> Cmbt Cntr amb, BT594013 at 2054 1 man bitten by reptile. Dustoff complete 2100H.					JAL	
100	2130		CLDC, BT514105 at 2116H helicopter recd AW fire – rptd by Sub Sector II.					JAL	
101	2100		198 <sup>th</sup> , H-17, BT439053, obs 14-18 VC. Called arty and fired cal .50. H-17 is going in to check area of contact. Arty will be fired prior to H-17 moving into area. Res of action unk. Neg res.					JAL	
102	2205		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-2-1 BT075435 at 1830H fd 2 fresh graves. Total of 5 VC bodies killed by Arty.					JAL	
103	2230		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-2-1, LZ Baldy, recd 2 rds 82mm. Fired arty at 078462. NCD.					JAL	
104	2340		CLDC, SSI at 2320H bunker 124-126 heard VN over loudspeaker. Checked swift boats, junk fleet.					JAL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3							SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
84			(contd) Radio failed; retd to compound. Fire retd and arty called at first incident. Could not during 2d incident because of radio failure				RHB
85	1920		198 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-20, BT065365 at 1738H reports 2 OPs recd 100 rds SA: 5-6 M-79 rds, 300m SE. Firing stopped at 1810H. NCD.				RHB
86	1300	(Dela yed)	5 <sup>th</sup> Special Forces, Hau-Duc, strength: 6 SF, 228 RF/PF.				RHB
87	1800	(Dela yed)	Tien Phuoc Operation: 27 May – 281800H: BT 1015, 1011, 0615, 0612. 28May 0400 – 301800; BT0416, 1016, 1010. 0410.				RHB
88	1805	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-20, AT987315 at 1737 CC recd AW fire fm AT994314 while on resupply mission. Took 1 hit, but still flyable. Arty called.				RHB
89	1810	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , D-3-21, BT099246 at 1717H CA recd hvy AW fire fm AK-47s fm N side of LZ. Est at least 1 en plat in camouflaged pos. CA A/C lifted off w/all troops. 1 A/C was shot up and landed at LZ Colt. 7 WHA(e) 1 D-5, 1 FO, 1 door gunner, 2 pilots, 2 EM D-3-21. Arty was fired before CA; fired again after unit departed				RHB
90	1840	(Dela yed)	Danang SF, Co C, 5 <sup>th</sup> SF Grp, BT0806, the Mike Force CA into vic Hau Duc consisted of 40 VN. 2 Australian advisors and 2 US advisors.				RHB
91	1945		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, Cpt Beach notified Americal TOC that the Hau Duc Camp is under atk at this time. Spooky on sta at approx 2000H.				JAL
92	1955		198 <sup>th</sup> , Gunships 1-46, BT423096 at 1840H hit above coord. Res: 1 VC KIA. Gunships moved to BT419091, worked over area, recd 1 sec explo. Gunships recd SA fire at BT419091.		M		JAL
93	2000		MAG 13, BT484025, casual Source rpt to S2 that an en force is locat at BT484025. They are a 350 man force and are armed w/60mm mtrs, SA/AWs.		FSE, 198 <sup>th</sup>		JAL
94	2030		11 <sup>th</sup> , Avn BS779370 at 1814 eng 2 VC; 1 VC KIA.		M		JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
76	1800		198 <sup>th</sup> OP's for Hau Duc FOB, BT050063, 058055, 067055, 058065, 076057, 078063, 085060,		M		
77	1800		Tam Ky TOC vic BT076056, Mike Force arrived Hau Duc, link up effected				RHB
78	1500	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , plan to CA D-3-21 fm field loc vic of LZ Colt to vic BT0924 at approx 1700H. Will night logger in that loc.				RHB
79	1630	(Dela yed)	Americal MID, At approx 0800H, 27 May 68, approx 100 men fm the 706 <sup>th</sup> VC, commanded by Rich, were loc at coord BT368122 and BT372124. They are armed w/1 82mm mtr, 3 60mm mtrs, 1 cal .30 MG, 1 57RR, and a number of B-40s. They intend to mtr Bau Bau Bridge and Ly Tra Reloc Center fm 27 to 29 May 1968. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> , CLDC.				RHB
80	1701	(Dela yed)	CLDC, SS VII, Sgt Sanford at 1700H recd call fm E-26 Engr Co saying they fd VN civilians outside the <del>the</del> , between bnks 746 and 747. The holes were just large enough to crawl through. E-26 Engr sent personnel to repair.				RHB
81	1805		196 <sup>th</sup> , C.A-1-52, BT033521 at 1710H recd 14 rds SA fire fm above loc. Retd fire; called in arty w/unk res.				RHB
82	1854		11 <sup>th</sup> , E-1-1 Cav, BS807377 at 1845H detained 3 VCS evading; 1 w/old wound.				RHB
83	1913		198 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Wells Fargo, BS474944, inserted at 1845H. AO BS4895-BS5093-BS5095-BS4893.				RHB
84	1915		CAP 1-3-3, BS655991, at 1200H 4 USMC and 3 PFs burned a house and a haystack of VC. Noticed ammo exploding in house when they left - burned house as VC had been sleeping there. Recd M79 and 60mm fire at BS997646. Took man who owned house prisoner - when he tried to escape he was shot and killed. Again recd fire at BS 997656 - believe to be M-79, M-16, 60mm mtr.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO HOUR 2400	COVERED DATE 27 May 68	DATE 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
67	1530		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts BS735828 at 1520H detained 1xVCS evading					
68	1530		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS771512 at 1520H fd 1xM2 Carbine					RHB
69	1555		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic BT0053-5 at 1830H recd 1 rd sniper fire, 600m NE loc. Res: 1 US WHA (E) No action taken due to frndly trps in area.			M		RHB
70	1600		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT335315 at 1555H engd 2 MAM evading Res: 2 VC KIA. Sam loc fd 2xChicom HG, Blew in place			M		RHB
71	1623		CLDC Condition Green as of 1800H					RHB
72	1445		MAG 13 S-2 CASUAL SOURCE who has supplied reliable info in the past, casual source reports that a NVA Bn stopped at BT417021 and BT436065. They have a mission to shell the airport, An Tan, Ly Tin (D) Hqs between 27 May & 1 June 68, They are to coordinate with the V-14 LF Co & the 706 <sup>th</sup> LF Co. Another unit came to stay at BT357962 to prepare for attack. Also says VC are located vic BT446071, BT434080, BT435045.			198 <sup>th</sup> FSE		
73	1703		196 <sup>th</sup> D-3-21 vic BT0924 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift PZ 1700 LZ was hot, troops not inserted, returned to PZ, passed to 1/1			CG, ADCA, ADCB, G2, G3		RHB
74	1730		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr B-39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, vic BS630825 at 1630H VN turned in following ammo: 2xChicom HG's 2x81mm, 2x60mm, all destroyed					RHB
75	1756		196 <sup>th</sup> Aerial Recon 4-31 at 1600H obsd 44 sampans tied up along river bank. Running from Grid 794299 to 803290, Most on W side of River. They are not cam or noted, Calling Arty					RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 May 68	COVERED TO DATE 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
57	1357		196 <sup>th</sup> Que Son Dist Advisor vic BT082387 at 1230H rpts 250 NVA are loc at above coord. Their mission is to ambush convoys coming along the road.			RHB
58	1405		11 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Diane, vic BS778318 inserted		G2, FSE	RHB
59	1407		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-21 vic BS882306 at 1400H engd 3 VC evading, Res: 1 VC WIA CIA, 1xHG CIA, will evac to LZ Bronco			RHB
60	1450		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Lucy vic AT993280 at 1420H obsd 5MAM appeared to be in khaki uniforms, walking around, also obsd several bnks in the area. Unit sent up FAC to check area, FAC obsd several bnks at AT994278, calling <del>any</del> on area at this time			RHB
61	1450		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn 4-31 vic BT026211 at 1345H obsd 4 NVA hvly camf. 1100 meters <del>smt. f. 11h</del> , engd with 106 RR, Res 2 NVA KIA			RHB
62	1500		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde, Aero Scts 4-3 vic BS762837 at 1430H detained 6 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie			RHB
63	1500		SF Danang at Tien Phouc has recd approx 8x122mm Rkts since the enemy began his attack on Hau Duc. At 1600H will try to begin move of 75 man reaction force to land outside Hau Duc and sweep into the camp			RHB
64	1506		FSE CPT Speir, vic AT975105, FAC has spotted VC in the open			RHB
65	1529		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Aero Scts vic BS732825 at 1515 detained 1xVCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie			RHB
66			11 <sup>th</sup> Bde Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS739829 at 1510H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		M	RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 27 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
50	1300		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS768518 at 1217H fd 2 VC in tunnel – VC threw HG, Res: 2 US WHA (E), 1xA-4-21 & 1xAdvisor from Mo Duc, US Threw HG in tunnel: Res: 2 VC KIA			M		
51	1300		FSE, plat-3-16 arty, vic BT106141, Rkt rd landed near arty pos w/NCD 1310H believed to come from a ridge line 3000m to the west, ridge runs along BT0715, BT0714, BT0813					RHB
52	1110		196 <sup>th</sup> request for VR <del>xxx</del> vic BT115215 2 GS E&W, 4 GS N&S. B-2-1 push, ASAP passed to 1/1: 1115H, cannot do it now. F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav not available, resubmit for after lunch. 1118: passed above to 196 <sup>th</sup> Called saying there is too much 50 Cal in area to run mission					RHB
53	1320		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, C-29 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BS718597 at 1125H recd sniper fire fm coord BS721599, returned fire and cont mission					RHB
54	1345		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-20 vic AT986374 at 1308H obsd 4 VC, 1 VC fired at them, returned fire Res: 3 VC CIA 1x wore green uniform 1xwore PJ's 1xkhaki shirt and black pants, also CIA 1xpack w/medical supplies.					RHB
55	1350		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-52 vic BT006535 at 1235H obsd 7 MAM in green uniform 1000 meters north east moving east. unit lost sight of them and passed info on to marines in the area.					RHB
56	1353		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS771512 at 1345H engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA			M		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
42	1045		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic BT005520 at 1010H fd 2xRR rds in high grass- still in container, 2 1/2 by 5". chicom marking - dest in place				
43	1050		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic BT015516 at 1015H fd 2 cleaning kits for hvy wpns, an AA Wpn sight, 20 rds SA ammo, 3xUS 1 <sup>st</sup> aid pouches, 1xBottle LSA. will evac sight & cleaning kits, destroy other equipment				RHB
44	1108		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-46 vic BT248123 at 1045H eng'd 1 VC evading, Res; 1 VC KIA				
45	1108		11 <sup>th</sup> B-4-31 vic BS748378 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift LZ 1056H LZ Cold 2d Lift LZ 1106 LZ Cold CA complete			M	
46	1122		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Sets vic BS763837 at 1110H detained 1xVCS evading, evac to Dottie				RHB
47	1130		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF 270900 - 280800 will run opn from BT0612 - 1012 - 1015 - -0715			M	
48	1130		to 198 <sup>th</sup> & 196 <sup>th</sup> , Situation at Hau Duc as follows: OP's around Hau Duc presently occupied by enemy. Enemy presently beginning to occupy village of Hau Duc. Camp Hau Duc receiving AW/SA/& mtr fire. They report that en says they will take Hau Duc tonight. Airstrikes were placed on OPs this morning,			198 <sup>th</sup> , 196 <sup>th</sup>	RHB
			Spooky being requested for tonight. Action Continues.				
49	1255		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF, vic BT107142, 270110 270830, recd 20 rds 82mm mtr, 8x122mm rkts frdly - 1 CIDG KHA, 1 CIDG WHA, en Units- 3d NVA Regt. 72d Bn				
							RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 May 68	COVERED TO	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
34	0943		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr C-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BS718597 at 0710H recd SA fire from BS721598, returned fire w/neg Cas or res. <i>07056108</i>				
35	0950		196 <sup>th</sup> B-4-31 vic <del>BS736188</del> at 0930H fd hidden in bushes: 32x82mm Rds 60xPair Black PJ's 20lbsxTNT (Chicom) 90xB-40 rds 1x75mm RR rd 2x60mm Rds				RHB
36	0950		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic BT015517 0930H fd 1xNVA ruck sack containing: 1xAK-47 clip (full) 300 rd of ammo, 1xChicom HG, 1xnew NVA uniform 1xnew NVA poncho, 1 shaving kit, 2x Chicom flashlights, 5xrds 45 ammo, small medical kit.				RHB
37	1010		11 <sup>th</sup> D-19 Engr vic BS818353 at 0930H 1x US WHA (M) was not evac, caused by a command detonated mine, piece of shrapnel in chin			M	RHB
38	1010		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-21 vic BS783347 at 0945H detained 1xVCS evading <i>BS 867351</i>				RHB
39	1010		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-21 vic <del>BS818351</del> at 0955H engd 1xVC, 1 VC KIA <i>BS 1055355</i>			M	RHB
40	1023		196 <sup>th</sup> B-3-21 vic BT05535 at 1010H recd 50 rds of sniper fire from 2 to 3 different positions 800 meters west of their loc. returned fire w/SA and AW fire, they recd 40 more rds of sniper fire, called in arty and sent up FAC. <i>BS 655567</i>				RHB
41	1043		198 <sup>th</sup> A-5-46 vic <del>BS 655567</del> at 0911H fired a M-79 rd and hit a tree shrapnel hit man that fired the wpn, res: 1 NBW (E), At same loc a track hit a mine, track had unk dam, towed to LZ Paradise.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 27 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
25	0914		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 vic BT034208 at 0736H fd 5x82mm mtr rds they were not BT or Camf. They were in a hut also found 3 NVA first aid packets and 2xChicom entrenching tools. All were destroyed				
26	0914		196 <sup>th</sup> C-3-21 at 0914H vic BT034208 at 0650H fd 1xNVA canteen and pouch, 1xUS canteen, 2xmortar bore <del>braces</del> , 4xpositions w/over head cover, 5x6x4, also detained 2 old VN women who said they saw 100 NVA going east 2 days ago. Destroyed all the above equip.				RHB
27	0926		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-3 vic LZ Dottie at 0921H extracted 0921H to LZ Dottie (BS630855)				RHB
28	0930		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-3 vic BS501832 at 0900H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie				RHB
29	0930		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BT770250 at 0912H fd app 1 ton of rice in a shallow well, destroyed				RHB
30	0930		Tam Ky PFC Rydell, Tien Phouc is receiving fire on the air strip – mtr and SA, not sure about rkts.				RHB
31	0933		9 <sup>th</sup> Eng D-9 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT119489 at 0930H fd 1xmine in center of road, 25 lbs, removed and destroyed				RHB
32	0936		5 <sup>th</sup> Special Forces, Tien Phouc 0910H Recd 1xrd of rocket fire outside of camp. received sniper fire on airstrip, air- field is closed down at present		G3, C/S, 198 <sup>th</sup>		
33	0943		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr C-39 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BS717596 at 0815H recd sniper fire from BS7260 1xWHA (E) returned fire w/unk res.		M		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 May 68	COVERED TO	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
17	0831		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts vic BS512830 at 0825H engd 1 VC, 1xVC KIA		M	
18	0840		S-2 26 <sup>th</sup> D-26 vic BT114428 at 0815H fd an M-79 BT, appeared to have a larger type mine underneath, blown in place without secondary explosion, left crater 1'x 18			RHB
19	0842		S-2 9 <sup>th</sup> A-9 <sup>th</sup> vic BT430109 at unk time during darkness culvert blown, road is passable, ETR 0930H			RHB
20	0850		54 <sup>th</sup> Med Det (Air Ambulance) SP5 Seibert vic BT076056 request gunship to cover medivac for 33 PF's their call sign is "lonely Boy" on freq 44.90. Dustoff 55 and 56 will be the call sign of the			
			2 medivac ships on freq of 44.90. Guns off: 0912			RHB
21	0905		196 <sup>th</sup> CC-1-6 vic BT050234 at 0839H CC recd 10 rds of SA sniper fire 800 meters SE, Neg hits, firing mortars at suspected enemy loc			
22	0905		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT998312 at 0842 obsd what looks to be a three man OP one has on a brown Uniform the others are wearing black shorts, 1000 meters SE of their location. Unit is moving out to check area. At this time.			RHB
23	0905		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-52 vic BT023521 at 0845H fd 1x 60mm rd BT buried in the ground, dest in place. Also fd PRC 25 radio #14504, set on freq 53.65 it had about 3 rounds fired through it. They finished destroying it.		RRU	
24	0912		196 <sup>th</sup> TOC at 0911H A-3-21 is now opcon to 1-20 effective 0911H			RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 27 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 27 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
11	2620 0		(delayed) Tam Ky a Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc,			196 <sup>th</sup> 1/1		
			at 0730H. A Hoi Chanh at Tam Ky named Vn Minh Hoan came into Hau Duc at 0730H. He is a					
			Squad leader of 1 <sup>st</sup> Plat, 1 <sup>st</sup> Co, <del>37<sup>th</sup></del> Recon Bn (MR5). The Bn has 3 companies (2 in					
			Quang Nam, 1 in Quang Tri). Their mission – Recon ARVN and US OP's (His plat recon Chu					
			Lai). He saw an order directing directing the 3d Regt toatk Hill 29 on 20 May,					
			however, atk never materialized due to unscheduled contact with US units. This					
			Hoi Chanh saw ele of the 3d Regt on 23 & 24 May at the following locations: <del>1<sup>st</sup> Regt at</del> <del>3d</del>					
			coord fm BT024205 to 050250, Hospital Unit AT968128, 1 <sup>st</sup> Co, 37 <sup>th</sup> Recon Bn AT962180,					
			ARVN CO has req thru his channels that these areas be bombed.					RHB
12	0750		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Lucy vic AT981288 at 0745H			G2, FSE		
			LRP Inserted at 0745H					RHB
13	0200		SF. Danang, Hau Duc vic BT076056 at 0130H					
			OP of RF & PF's recd wpns & SA, est 200 rds mtr/Rockets, 2WHA					RHB
14	0200		SF Danang, Tien Phouc vic BT107142 hvy SA fire w/rockets & mtrs. 6xrkts, 20x82mm, BT10742 1xKHA, 1xWHA CIDG, 1xUS WHA(M)					
15	0720		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde D-4-3 at 0703H CA PZ 0703H 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift 0715H LZ Cold vic BS497825 2d 0716H LZ Cold vic BS <del>506827</del> <del>0501832</del>			M		
			3d LZ 0716H LZ Cold vic BS506827 2d PZ 0730 1 <sup>st</sup> LZ 0739 LZ Cold vic BS497825					
			2d LZ 0740 LZ Cold vic BS501832, 3 <sup>rd</sup> LZ 0741H LZ Cold vic BS506827					
			4 <sup>th</sup> Lift 0845 LZ Cold Lift complete					RHB
16	0824		11 <sup>th</sup> C-4-21 vic BS872339 at 0810H eng 1xVC, Res 1xVC KIA			M		
								RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS. ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
1	001		Journal opened.					
2	0031		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-3-21, at 262331 recd 2 rds M-79 and 40 rds AW fire. M-79 fire came fm 090312; AW fire came fm 088308. Called arty; firing ceased. Res: 1 WHA(M)(unconfirmed).					JAL <i>DRB</i>
3	0142		CLDC, BT380037, at 262040 and 270010, Towers 41, 33, and 88 spotted streak of fire heading SW fm grid 4401. At 0110H saw the same thing. heading SW fm BT380037. Arty fired 8" mission at above coord.					JAL
4.	0455		1 <sup>st</sup> USMC Div III MAF, BT064429 area of high activity at above coord.					JAL
5.	0515		11 <sup>th</sup> A-3-1, vic BS600411 at 0454 recd 1 HG into psn, Res 1 WHA (M)			M		JAL
6	0545		CLDC Return to norma daylight operating condition at 0615					JAL
7	0710		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT433106 at unk time Culverts blown 100 meters south of bridge at coord BT433106- road is passable - through 1 lane - will go back in, in about 1 hour					JAL
8	0725		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-52 at 0615 fd BT M26 HG, set up w/ trip wire across an old trail - was not camf, it was next to ground on small brush no markers, blown in place, NCD					RHB
9	2612 00		(delayed) Beginning 270730 operation QT40 will begin, 1/1 & RF forces. Area: BT1421 - 1426 2421 - 2426. 1 day operation					RHB
10	0745		196 <sup>th</sup> A-3-21 vic BT049304 at 0728H recd 10 rds of sniper fire 700 meters <del>south</del> ~ <sup>SW</sup> of their loc. Returned fire w/SA and AW wpn, also called in arty. will check area when arty firing is stopped.					RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 26 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT114375
A Co	BT047307
B Co	BT095336
C Co	BT037207
D Co	BT094305
E Co	BT114375
Recon	
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT990250
B Co	BT041191
C Co	BT035198
D Co	BT045193
E Co	BT035218
Recon	
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT114375
3/82d Arty	
A Btry	BT134450
B Btry	BT050250
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	BT114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 26 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT230315 BT199389 BT189308
B Trp	BT245255 BT183156
C Trp	BT230315
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630355 563965 731428
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 <del>BT303142</del> BT303143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT059422
B Co	BT131207
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT084393
E Co	BT103436
Recon	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 26 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT005305
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	AT996375
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS749499
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS872324
D Co	BS812383
E Co	BS432235
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	BS627340
A Btry	BS627340
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS725856
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 26 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	BT023516
B Co	BT026508
C Co	BT023516
D Co	BT026508
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS442052
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS627340
A Co	BS610417
B Co	BS602405
C Co	BS655379
D Co	BS586387
E Co	BS629341
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS734832
B Co	BS630855
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS630855
	BS473864

**AMERICAL DIVISION**  
**Unit Locations as of 26 May 68**

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT052253
A Co	BT057194
B Co	BT054192
C Co	BT106210
D Co	BT052253
E Co	BT052253
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT239142
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT192144
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT462072
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT451026
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	BS485888

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
63	1700	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , B-4-31, at 1300H ref Journal entry #45.  Add 9 NVA KIA; add 1 RPG CIA.					
64	2225		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN will conduct clearing opns at 0200H 27 May. At 2323, 2321, 2823, 2821.					RHB
65	2237		11 <sup>th</sup> , 4-3, BS620850 at 2230H amb recd 2 HG.  NCD. 3-16 arty rptd it as 2 mtr rds.					
66	2240		198 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-46, Ba Bau Bridge rptd receiving sniper fire fm boats in river. Called arty w/unk  res. Neg cas.					RHB
67	2243		198 <sup>th</sup> , 1-46, BT430110 at 2215H recd SA and 30-40 mtr rds. Unk size. NCD			G3		RHB
68	2243		198 <sup>th</sup> , 5-46, BS575968 at 2215H OP Nuc Mau -  recd AW fire fm NE range 250m. Approx 5 wpns. Returning fire and requesting illum.					
69	2255		196 <sup>th</sup> , R-1-20, BT046392 at 2211H recd hvy AW  fire. Obs 2 muzzle flashes. Eng w/81mm; firing stopped. NCD					RHB
70	2300		11 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-21, BS890324 at 2246H amb eng 1 VC.  Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		
71	2305		198 <sup>th</sup> , PF amb, BT451051 at 2200H fired at 20 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. VC carried bodies away to E.					RHB
72	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns  in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa units contd cbt sweeps of areas of yes-  terday's contacts finding NVA bodies and equip. Res of sweeps were: 1300H B-4-31 vic BT035 <i>✓ 140, H</i>					
			185, fd 10 NVA KIA, 11 IWC, 6 CSW; 1410H; A-1-6 vic BT071193, fd 5 NVA KIA; 1630H: C-4-31 vic BT					
			042199 fd 14 NVA KIA; 1645H: B-4-31 vic BT035 185 fd 17 NVA KIA. In grd action F-8 Cav, vic <del>BT03512</del> at 1600H eng 8 VC, resulting in 8 VC KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 9 WHA					
			(evac) 3 WHA (m). 17 VC KIA, 52 NVA KIA, 21 IWC, 8 CSWC.					RHB
73	2400		Journal closed.					RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 26 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
54			(cont'd) are coming back tomorrow. They <del>had</del> didn't state whether or not they would return when they left.				
55	1800		198 <sup>th</sup> , B-4-46 [sic], BT435035 at 1738H US stepped on bouncing Betty mine: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e). 1 VN boy WHA(e). Unit was digging in NDP.			C/S, III MAF	
			Rate of march was stationary. Distance between casualty was approx 5 meters. No body armor worn. No warning device. No sound prior to detonation. Mine was not near an easily identifiable object. Villagers did not know mine was there.				
56	1805		ROKs, Cpt Dewey, night loc: 5 <sup>th</sup> Co - BT054513, 6 <sup>th</sup> Co - BT032510. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde.				RHB
57	1826		39 <sup>th</sup> , C-39, BS719597 at 0925H recd 3 rds of sniper fire. Retd w/45 rds 7.62 ball and 7 rds 7.62 link. Contd roadsweep.				
58	1826		39 <sup>th</sup> , Hq-39, BT533039 at 1615H while engaging in horseplay a Sp4 Donald W. Fenwick (RA526 7499) lacerated a Sp4 Richard T Demoss. (US 54664011) on middle forearm, cutting an artery. Demoss was given 1 <sup>st</sup> Aid at 39 <sup>th</sup> aid station, treated for shock, and medivaced				RHB
59	1920		MAG-13, LTC Madeira, Called DTOC to say that salvage tm ahd completed its work on the A/C that <del>crossed</del> at 240110H vic BT4218. There is no further need for a security party. Passed to 198 <sup>th</sup> .				
60	2036		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-46, BT437043 at 2020H recd 1 HG fm W side. A few minutes later recd SA/sniper fire. Calling in mtrs. NCD.				RHB
61	2048		11 <sup>th</sup> , 4-3, BS6183 at 1700H collected 21 M26 HG, 28 AP mines, 3 81mm HE, 3 60mm HE, 1 claymore mine, 165 rds M-16 ammo, 1000 cal .30 rds, 24 rds misc SA ammo, 1 M-79 HE, 3 105 HE, 6 105 powder charges. 1 M26 HG fuze.				RHB
62	2055		CLDC, SS I rpt 1 tracer rd fired fm 518115.				RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE <b>Clark H Benn</b>	

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
45	1600		196 <sup>th</sup> B-4-31 vic BT035185 at 1300H Fd 3x75RR rds, 4xChicom HG, 1xNVA body, 155xM-60 rds (7.62mm), 20,000x7.62mm rds. 1x82mm mtr tube, 20xrds 82mm rds w/fuzes, 50xM-79 rds (40mm), 60xM-16 rds, 20xRd 60mm rds, 5xSKS drums, 1xAK-47 Sn#15064364, 1xM-16 Sn# 791416, 120xB-40 rds, xStar light scope. 4xChicom LMG (still in box), 9xSKS		C/S, III MAF M		
46	1620		196 <sup>th</sup> , Sgt Hopper, vic BT0813389 Reference Journal #37, Fire was put out, rds didn't go off and were taken off and sent to Ross, truck was a total loss.				RHB
47	1632		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav, vic BT211514 at 1630H engd 4 MAM evading, Res: 4 VC KIA				RHB
48	1633		CLDC Alert condition Green eff 1800H				RHB
49	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-31, BT042199 at 1630H fd 7 NVA KIA by arty. Total of 14 NVA.		III MAF		
50	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-4-31, BT035185 at 1645H fd 9 NVA KIA by air and 8 KIA by arty. Total of 17 NVA.		III MAF		RHB
51	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-4-31, ref Journal entry #36. Add 1 NVA KIA.				
52	1728		198 <sup>th</sup> , Rcn-5-46, BS485888 at 1655H came upon a VC preparing to go to sleep. Fired 1 warn- ing shot; he ran. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had cooking gear, fishing gear, med supplies, 1 entrenching tool, 1 poncho and raincoat, 2 hammocks, 1 M-16 bandoleer full of ammo and enough clothing for 2 people.		m		RHB
53	1747		198 <sup>th</sup> , S2, Ref Journal entry #7. There was 1 site w/2 launch pos. Fd 2 rkt carrying cones and fuze caps and evidence of 2 firing Inchrs.				RHB
54	1759		198 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, EOD salvaged engine and some instru- ments off jet. 198 <sup>th</sup> would like to know if they				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
36	1035		196 <sup>th</sup> D-4-31 vic BT039199 at 1020H fd 1x SKS Sn# 11406611, 1xAK-47 Sn # 11086786, 2xChicom HG, wpns were just lying around on D-4-31's sweep. Wpns evac HG destroyed.		M		
37	1420		196 <sup>th</sup> S-2 23d S&T vic BT081389 at 1400H trk hit a mine, driver WHA(E), truck loaded w/105rds and is burning.		C/S		RHB
38	1430		1448: change WHA (E) to KHA 196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Lucy LRP Team will be inserted on 27 May 68 at: upper left AT9730 – Lower Right AT9928				RHB
39	1440		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-6, vic BT071193 at 1401H fd 5 fresh graves, dug up, contained 5 MAM, green uniforms, killed by fragmentation & SA fire, Res: 5 NVA KIA		C/S M		RHB
40	1542		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic AT994292 at 1542H receiving fire from 2 to 3 AW wpns from 800 meters SW of their loc. also receiving MG fire from AT988295. returning fire and calling in arty at this time. Neg cas at this time		M		RHB
41	1545		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Sets vic BS519887 at 1525H detained 1 VCS MAM evading				RHB
42	1545		198 <sup>th</sup> 198 <sup>th</sup> TOC vic BT396145 at 0255H Reference Journal #5 1xUS MHA, turned up in his unit OK, 1 US KHA, 1xUS WHA(E)				RHB
43	1547		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dear Mom located at AT943404 -67193512				RHB
44	1600		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav vic BT04512 at 1600H eng 8 MAM evading. Res: 8 VC KIA		M, C/S, III MAF		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 26 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
29	1258		196 <sup>th</sup> Marine recon team Lynch Law vic AT817247  at 1105H obsd 3 VC in open, 2 wore black PJ'S 1 wore green uniform, moving south along river,  they had bushes stuck on them for camf. called arty w/unk res.					
30	1324		196 <sup>th</sup> Utility Aircraft 4-31 vic BT037229 at 1245H  Utility aircraft from 176 <sup>th</sup> Recd 4xrds of S/A fire from above grid while they where  hooking up a downed Huey NCD					RHB
31	1325		198 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic BT009518 at 1315H Obsd  1xsecondary expl from the above grid by arty					RHB
32	1327		CLDC final Recap of rkt attack on Chu Lai.  5 rds on 26 May 68. 2 in Sub Sector II BT53121079, BT53481049  BT5438050 1 WHA (E) 1 WHA (M), 1 bldg badly dam, 1 bldg dam 5- 2 1/2 ton trucks dam  3 in Mag 13 BT54410450, BT54410443, BT54520523 1 F4 dam, minor dam to officer billet.					RHB
33	1328		198 <sup>th</sup> C-5-46 vic BS433987 at 1247H fd 1x2.75  rkt w/rockt head and ring, 1xmotor clutch, and 1xfuel pump, dest in place					RHB
34	0959		S-2 9 <sup>th</sup> D-39 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT105506 at 0830H  recd 15 rds sniper fire from west side of rd, returned fire, continued mine sweep			ROKS notified		RHB
35	1010		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 vic BT040199 at 0940H  0945H reached top objective 0940H patrol's sweep of area: found 1xK-44 Sn #71045; 2x AK-47 #46447, 28228; 1xSKS unk Sn#. NVA medical supplies & some documents, 250 rdxAK-47 ammo, 2xSKSxdrums, 1xfull of ammo; 20xchicom HG, 4xRuck sacks NVA 1000M: 5 NVA KIA			M		

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY**

**SIGNATURE**

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

**DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)**

76. (330)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 26 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 26 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
21	1030		11 <sup>th</sup> LRP Rosie vic BS650504 at 1020H Approx 15 VC on 3xsides of them. Want to be ext. CPT Henderson trying to get guns. LRP extracted from above coord at 1110 H					
								RHB
22	1040		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT067368 at 0930H fd 1xmine gray in color 8"x10" Buried 5" under the ground on N side of road. Blew in place left a crater 9 ft in diameter 42 in deep. filled crater, road is passable					
								RHB
23	1050		Tam Ky vic BT379173 at 252330 recd 4xrds of 60mm from NW. NCD, fired arty at suspected enemy loc					
								RHB
24	1105		198 <sup>th</sup> C-5-46 vic BS428987 1 <sup>st</sup> Lift PZ 1004-LZ 1016 – LZ Cold last PZ 1038 – LZ 1047 – LZ cold completed					
								RHB
25	1130		196 <sup>th</sup> 1-52d at 1129H 2d ARC Light is complete, The 1-52d will begin sweep of the area. at 1140 Maj Bearden reported another strike, but was actually only a secon run of the second strike			G3		
								RHB
26z	1140		1/1 C-31 vic BS651405 at 1123H engd 2 VC evading Res: 1 VC CIA – 1 HG & cooking utensils – rough sketch map: will evac					
								RHB
27	1200		196 <sup>th</sup> Maj Bearden rpts that Gen Koster expressed the desire that the chopper downed yesterday S of Center be extracted.			Avn. G3		
								RHB
28	1245		G3, Arrange helicopter for Tam Ky to pick up Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc. Pick up CPT Trail at Tam Ky. cmpd pad at BT313218 – Call Sign Ragged Clatter LZ at BT075066 – Call sign Lonely Boy. Passed to Avn, final arrange- ments with Tam Ky					
								RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 May 68		COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
13	0830		198 <sup>th</sup> vic BT396145 at 0205H Reference Journal # 5 KHA 1-20 Luke Smith WHA A-3-18 Charles Rogers				
			<i>STAN 15</i> MHA A-3-18 Elles <del>3</del> 3xmore personnel involved from C-1-14				RHB
14	0838		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT065366 at 0830H VN Boy turned in a helite mine, they paid him 400 piasters and destroyed mine in a open field				RHB
15	0926		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Cindy vic AT959278 at 0920H extracted			FSE, G2	RHB
16	0927		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr C Co vic BS717597 at 0730H recd sniper fire from BS727603. Returned AW fire, Neg Cas or Dam, continued mine sweep				RHB
17	0940		CSIC 9 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT105506 recd 15 sniper rds, neg cas or Dam, returned fire, cont mine sweep				RHB
18	0940		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr I.T Chapman vic BT065366 at 0815H D-26 Engr had a mine pointed out by an 8 yr old VN boy, mine was gray in color, 10"x10" 4" deep, set for non-elec pressure firing, buried 3"deep, below south side of road. removed and blown in nearby field				RHB
19	0942		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dear Mom vic AT947404 at 0920H Inserted 0920H			M, G2, FSE	<i>RHB</i>
20	0945		196 <sup>th</sup> TOC 196 <sup>th</sup> requested an EOD team to operate in the are of C-4-31 contact yesterday. Relayed message to CPT Puckett EOD CO.				
			He said he would have a team ready for the 196 <sup>th</sup> to pick up at the Admin pad. Called Back to the 196 <sup>th</sup> , they will pick up team at approx 1015H				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
7	0540		198 <sup>th</sup> A-1-46 vic BT443041 at 0345H fd rkt site, above coord, will pick up tracker dog team at 0730.				RHB
8	0157		198 <sup>th</sup> H-17 Cav vic BT436057 at 0151H rpts that at coordinates BT436057 they have one track hit, <del>had</del> 3 WHA; 1 (E) 2 (M), rcd 1 RPG rd		M		RHB
9	0803		196 <sup>th</sup> Marine Recon Tm Prime Cut vic AT803258 obsd 4 NVA moving west, called arty with unk results.				RHB
10	0820		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic AT994513 at 0755H obsd 3 VC 100 meters N of their loc, VC threw 1xHG and started to evade N, engd w/SA fire, Res: 3 VC KIA CIA : 1xUS M 1 Carbine #716006 1xUS pistol belt 1xUS first aid pack 2xVC ammo pouches		M		RHB
11	0820		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-52 vic BT011518 at 251930H fd in area of contact 25 May 58[sic]: 1xChicom 53 MG 1xRPD MG 6xChicom HG 3xB-40 Rkt rds 6xNVA packs 3xAK-47s 50 lbs rice 3xRPG rds 100 rds of asst ammo 50 rds of 7.62		M		RHB
12	0828		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-3 vic BS728824 at 0820H in contact receiving AQ fire, res 1 WHA (E). Gunships have been scrambled, contact Broke 0825H		M		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 10	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
4	0128		(cont) 0147: CLDC Rpts rds landed in MAG 13 between runway & taxi way with no cas or Dam. 0150: CLDC rpts that rds landed in subsector II 0150: FSE rpts now firing on grid BT43810457 0150: CLDC rpts that one rd landed in sub sector V w/NCD 0151: 198 <sup>th</sup> rpts H-17 Cav vic BT436057 they had 1 track hit w/RPG rd res in 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). 0159: CLDC rtns to Green alert status 0220: CLDC rpts damage assesment. Sub Sector II 1 hootch dest, 1 hootch dam, 5 – 2 ½ ton trucks dam, 1 WHA (E), fm CAG, 1 WHA (M) bldg's belong to FLSG Bravo, dam sub Sector VI, 2 hootches slight darn, 1 F4 Dam. 0250: 196 <sup>th</sup> rpts 1-52 now 3 K's away fm tgt strike, loc A, C&D(-) AT988502, B Co w/f-17 (-) BT003401, D(-) BT009498 Alert Status      Sub sector      present 0158              I              100% 0146              II              100% 0159              III              100% 0156              IV              100% 0141              V              100% 0131              VI              100% 0144              VII              100% 0149              VIII              100%				
5	0255		198 <sup>th</sup> 1-46 vic BT396145 at 0205H village <del>th</del> <del>115</del> near hill 54, 2 US were in village talking ,someone <del>was</del> grenade in hootch Res: 1 KHA 1 WHA, man killed was a member of 1-20 <sup>th</sup> , Smith. Mr. Minh & 1 VN woman WIA. Dust off called at 0210. 1 indiv left & loc unk. 1 KHA 1-20 Inf 1 WHA = 3-18 Arty				RHB
6	0705		198 <sup>th</sup> TOC at 155H at 0200 1-B-1-46 moved to BT433040 arrived at 0315. at 0200 B-1-46 moved to BT441040 arrived at 0245. at 0200 F-17 moved to BS441050 arrived at 0303				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 26 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened			
2	0010		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-6 252300H took documents off NVA off			
			1. Decoration Certificate NLF to indiv. to member of C-9-7 Co -3 Bn 3d NVA Regt.			
			2. Award certif to LE NGOC Tran sqd leader for C-9, award presented by 3d Regt 23 Jan 68, signed by NGYEN TA the CO 458 <sup>th</sup> , Unit is staff sec of 3d NVA Regt, 1 Mar 68.			
			3. Liberation troop certif for being a good soldier awarded to LEN GOC NGAN also C-9, Class III award for killing americans dated 1 Apr 68. Signed by ROANG MY CO of unidentified unit.			
			4. Award cert from HOAN VAN MY CO unidentified unit to LE NGOC NGAN a squad ldr w/C-9, class II award for destroying vehicle dated 10 Jan 68			
			5. A rpt of 1 <sup>st</sup> group to TRAI DUY, situation of battlefield, "we attacked with 82mm mtrs and			
			counter attacked. 3 AC dropped bombs on our formation, 2 WIA, 2 KIA, wires were out. My unit moved to left of road about 800 meters from ol loc. I am no reorganizing unit." dated 13 May 68, LUONG, political Off.			RHB
3	0015		196 <sup>th</sup> 1-6 FSB Center 2336H recd 21 to 5 HG, neg . Cas. rtd fire w/81mm mtr.			RHB
4	0128		CLDC 0128H CLDC Yellow alert called. 0139H 198 <sup>th</sup> rpts 3 rds in sub sector II & 4 rds in sub sector VI 5-46 element on OP 76 rpts obsvd 7 rkts. 0142H 198 <sup>th</sup> rpts following grids for suspected loc of rkt site, fm 3/18 arty, OP's BT44210445, fm counter mtr BT44380462. 0144H CLDC rpts 4 rds of rkts in sub sector VI.			

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY**

**SIGNATURE**

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 25 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT114375
A Co	BT060313
B Co	BT050316
C Co	
D Co	BT045296
E Co	BT114375
Recon	
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT990250
B Co	BT033192
C Co	BT034198
D Co	BT061212
E Co	AT990250
Recon	
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT114375 075480
3/82d Arty	<del>BT114375</del>
A Btry	<del>BT060250</del> BT 134450
B Btry	<del>AT990250</del> BT 050250
C Btry	<del>BT114375</del> AT 550250
D Btry	BT 114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 25 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT230315 BT199389
B Trp	BT183157 BT245255
C Trp	BT231315 BT189308
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 BT398143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	kBT053404
B Co	BT131202
C Co	BT133453
D Co	BT099414
E Co	BT133453
Recon	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 25 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	BS473864
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT027323
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	BT014393
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS758494
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS872324
D Co	BS890295
E Co	BS923258
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	BS
A Btry	BS627340
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS725856
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 25 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	BT020517
B Co	BT025516
C Co	BT020517
D Co	BT025516
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS43205 <del>24</del> BS537961
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT238142
D Btry	BT063470
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS627340
A Co	BS634378
B Co	BS623369
C Co	BS655378
D Co	BS597356
E Co	BS629341
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS711819
B Co	BS630855
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS630855
	BS473864

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 25 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT052253
A Co	BT080250
B Co	ABT063186
C Co	BT061212
D Co	BT052253
E Co	BT052253
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT239142
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT192144
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT427018
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT <del>485961</del> 450053
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	BS <del>578961</del> d1676

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY**

**SIGNATURE**

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

**DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
101			(cont'd) 26 NVA killed by Air; 17 killed by arty; 31 killed by SA; 12 killed by gunships. Total results: 86 NVA KIA. No count of wpns avail at this time.		ADCA, C/S, G3		
102	2330		196 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Aunt Mabel at 2015H obs 20 lights moving NW across river at 824475 Eng w/cal 3 .50. Lights went out. At 2200H obs 50-75 sctd lights at 845865, moving W. Called arty and eng w/cal .50. Recd SA fire; lights went out.		323375		RHB
103	2340		198 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-46, BT379154 at 2315H Bau-Bau Bridge receiving mtr fire at this time. 20 50mm rds. 6 C All hit in and around PF Camp – non hit on bridge. C-31 rpts seeing mtr flash at 378168. Calling arty on mtr pos. Ly Tin Dist Hqs rptd VC MG pos at BS367174. Firing arty on pos. Firing stopped at 2330H. NCD. Total is now 40 60mm at 260105H.		ADCA, C/A, G3		
104	2345		198 <sup>th</sup> , C-5-46, H-17, BS534958, H Trp and C-5-46 receiving sniper fire at BS534958. NCD. Stopped at 2345H. NCD.				RHB
105	2400		Opsn Summary: Americal Div Units contd cbt opns in zone w/hvy contact in Wheeler/ Wallowa AO and light contact in the rest of the AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa on 242350H FSB West (AT990250) recd 12 rds of 122mm rkt fire, 4 duds, 3 WHA(evac). At 242354H FSB 142354H Center (BT052253) recd 12 rds of 122mm rkt, 3 duds, NCD. At 242354H LZ Ross (BT027342) recd 7 rds of 122mm rkt w/an additional 8 rds of 82mm mtr w/no dam or cas. Beginning at 242143H A-3-21 vic BT087314 recd grd probes followed by atks until approx 250100H, resulting in 12 NVA KIA, 2 US KHA, 3 WHA(evac). This contact resulted in a delay of the 3-21sts move fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to FSB Ryder (AT 945344) and into Antenna Valley. At 0707H D-1-52 vic BT020515 came in hvy contact w/an unk size force. C-1-52 moved into the contact area w/B Co 1-52 following. Contact was brkn approx 1240H w/4 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac); enemy				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
91			(cont'd) side of hill. Eng w/HG w/neg res.				RHB
92	2035		196 <sup>th</sup> , 1-52, 000520 at 2015H sampans moving				
			on river, appeared to be loaded w/pers. Req clearance of ext of AO for gunships to go in				
			and engage sampans. LTC Davis approved; also gave permission for direct coordination w/27				
			Marrines. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> . Area given fm AT9700 to BT01 – along the river.				RHB
93	2107		198 <sup>th</sup> , OP 76, 1-46, BT438042 at 2107H obs 3 or				
			4 indiv at above coord. Calling arty.				RHB
94	2055		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-4-21, BS755491 at 2010H recd sniper fire; 1 WHA(m). Retd fire w/SA and HG, all were duds.		M		RHB
95	2130		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-46, BT407036 at 2119H Hill 708 rptd				
			seeing lights flashing on and off 3 times. Lights are apparently some type of signal.				RHB
96	2203		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-52, AT999518 at 1940H obs 4 sampans		C/S, Gen Young		
			possibly shuttling people across river fm N to S to AT989519. Placed in arty, 81mm mtr				
			and called for guns. Gunships dest 3 sampans, drew AW fire. Left sta approx 2145H.				RHB
97	2230		III MAF, Nat Police, tonight or tomorrow night				
			VC will rkt or mtr all cities in I Corps. Sappers will be inside cities; A/C will be engd w/AA fire if they attempt to take off. No eval of report.				RHB
98	2135		Tam Ky, Cpt Moon, Senior Advisor w/PF Unit.				
			Th PFs never left area of Opns; the VC moved between PFs and D-1-46. Shot rds at both and moved out. Advisor swears to this.				RHB
99	2245		CLDC, TOC, at 2210H sub sector II loudspeakers in front of bnkr 201 and 204. Voice was speaking				
			VN. Did not know what was being said.				RHB
100	2300		198 <sup>th</sup> , Hill 707, 449049 at 2255H radar picked up 5 personnel at above coord. Will call arty.				RHB
101	2325		196 <sup>th</sup> , 1-52, Fol is body count fm contact.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
80			(cont'd) 3 doctor's jackets, many med supplies, some documents. All will be evac.				
81	1746		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-21, BT066321 at 1725H obs 10-15 VC w/wpns 150-200m S of their loc. They have made it to the wood <del>area</del> at BT067306 and arty has been called on their loc. MTF.				RHB
82	1812		196, C-1-52, BT-14520 at 1754H receiving AW fire fm above coord. 2 F-17 tracks are stuck; F-17 has stopped sweeping mission because of it.				RHB
83	1820		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-5-46, BT453015 at 1800H following trail and using scout dog tm. Detained 7 VCS because couldn't understand their being so far out in the woods.				RHB
84	1825		CAG, CAP 1-3-5 BS701956 at 1500H ptl recd 70 rds SA fire. Retd w/200 rds of 5.56, 200 rds of M-60, 10 rds of M-79. Called in 4.2 mtr fire. Checked out area w/neg res. 1 USMC WHA(m).				RHB
85	1838		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-6, Ref Journal entry #63. Change cas to read: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(e).				RHB
86	1850		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. change cas to read: 6 WHA (e).				RHB
87	1850		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-20, BT021394 at 1839H recd 25 rds SA fire 350-400m fm their loc. Retd fire w/ M-60s and M-79s. Called arty w/unk res.				RHB
88	1901		198 <sup>th</sup> , Rcn-1-46, BT427018 at 1855H obs 1 VC w/AK-47; eng w/SA fire and HG. VC retd fire and escaped.				RHB
89	1902		196 <sup>th</sup> , 71 Avn Gunships (1-6), BT0821 at 1500H recd .50 cal hit while on dust-off mission. Neg cas, A/C returned to Chu Lai.				RHB
90	1945		198 <sup>th</sup> , R-1-46, BT427018, at 1930H checked area where they had obs VC w/AK-47. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1 KHA.		C/S M		
91	2050		198 <sup>th</sup> , OP 707, at 2013H obs 2 VC coming up W				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
73			(cont'd) Inchrs and mtrs. One NVA Regt is currently training vic Ky Sanh Mtn bordering Ky Thanh Mtn BS357962. Their mission is to move to Lt Tin District Hqs and Chu Lai Base area to atk by mtr and rkt during period 25-30 May 68. CO: Dam Quang Trung. At approx 0600H, 25 May 68, 1 VC Main Force Bn was loc vic of Tho Khuong Mtn area, BT446074 and BT434080. Their mission is to atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs and rkt Chu Lai Base during period 25-30 May 68. This unit has usually moved to vic BT435045, Ky Sanh (V) after previous atks on Chu Lai Base. (CI comment: Unit desitnations and numbers of crew served wpns are unk.) CLDC, FSE, 198 <sup>th</sup> notified.				RHB
74	1620		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT208202 at 1602 eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M			RHB
75	1630		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. Should read: 4 NVA KIA; 3 IWC CIA (1 SKS, 2 AK-47).				RHB
76	1630		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-6, Ref Journal entry #67. Should read: 4 NVA KIA, 1 K-50, 1 AK-47 CIA.				RHB
77	1630		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-6, Ref Journal entry, #63. Delete 1 AK-47 CIA.				RHB
78	1631		11 <sup>th</sup> , Aero Scouts, BS502786 at 1624H detained 5 VCS hiding in hedgerow. Taken to Dottie for questioning.				RHB
79	1648		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-31, Ref Journal entry #69. At 1640H recd 1 rifle grenade.				RHB
80	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. Should read: 1 SKS, 2 AK-47s, 9 AK-47 mag, 3 AK-47 mag carriers, 4 oil cans, 2 NVA ponchos, 2 NVA poncho liners, 5 helmets, 10 plastic ground cloths, 2 flashlights, 300 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 US canteen, 4 NVA canteens, 10 sets of NVA OD uniforms, 1 pr black PJs, 1 US fatigue shirt, 3 NVA entrenching tools, 1 NVA gas mask, 3 civ belts, 1 1/4 lb TNT, 10 stretchers, 13 NVA packs, 5 blue shirts, 5 hammocks, 11 US heating tablets, 8 rice sacks, 1 roll of electrical wire,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
66	1530		198 <sup>th</sup> A-5-46 vic BS693953 at 1515H recd 70 rds AK-47 fire fm BS695956, returned fire with mtrs, firing stopped. unit checking area now. Res: 1 USMC WHA, the marine was from CAP Team 113.				RHB
67	1525		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-6 vic BT082207 at 1500H Obs 4xNVA dressed in khaki & 1 in green 100 meters SE of their location, engaged w/SA fire Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA			M	RHB
68	1600		CLDC, Effective 1800H, Condition Green				RHB
69	1537		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 Reference Journal #18 1500: 2 more WHA (E): total of 18 WHA (E) 1430: They had a secondary explosion from mortar fire. 1455: Arty FO rpts 8 bnkrs dest 1554: C-4-31 started receiving rifle Grenades and S/A fire				RHB
70	1658		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 Reference Journal #11 Delete 3 CS wpns CIA				RHB
71	1807		196 <sup>th</sup> 3-21 vic BT059298 at 1745H CC supply ship at 059298 recd 20 rds A/W fire, recd no hits, neg actions taken, continued mission				RHB
72	1605	(Dela yed)	198, Cpt Alexander, ref Journal entry #57 - mtr fire is believed to have come fm ARVN or PFs who have an AO ext in the 198 <sup>th</sup> /1-1 AO who were out of <del>ext</del> ext. Tam Ky called - Spt Stew- art will get a full report when the ARVN get in fm the field and call DTOC.				RHB
73	1530	(Dela yed)	Americal MID, CI (Eval: C3) 1 VC Main Force Bn moved fm Ky Sanh (V) to Hamlet #8, Ky Hoa (V) vic BT445145 and BT475124. Their mission is to mtr or rkt the NSAD shipyard and harrass Ky HOA (V). CO: Bui Xuan Hong; Uniforms: black. Wpns: Adequate indiv wpns, several rkt				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE <b>Clark H Benn</b>	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
62	1435		196 <sup>th</sup> B&D 1-52, Reference Journal #17  1330: Still waiting for F-17 Cav to get to their location, F-17 Cav is approx 6 kilo away from their location and making good progress.  1331: The MHA returned to unit in good shape 1540: F-17 Cav linked up with C-1-52 and will sweep area while B&D-1-52 block					
63	1455		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-6 vic BT064196 at 1200H reference  Journal #48, change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) 1xWHA (M), 1xheat Cas			M, C/S, G3		RHB
64	1500		IPW Report D-1-52 241345H, BT005496, there were 7 detainees, 5 are village guerillas, 2 are from 31 <sup>st</sup> Ind Regt. All SVN, they state that the Hqs of Q13 is loc at 010515. They state that in the area there are 400-500 NVA from the 31 <sup>st</sup> Regt. Last night there were 50 NVA at BT015515 to ambush friendly troops. If the ambush was successful they would reinforce at BT003518, there is a Y in a railroad track. They have built reinforced concrete bunker system in that Y. The 31 <sup>st</sup> Regt Hqs is located at AT988518. Fm here E to BT015515 they have built 10 man bnkrs, 82 & 12.7 positions. AT BT008524, they have hidden sampans, In the event they must withdraw, some will use sampans & with draw to the west. The 7 detainees feel that if they withdraw, thy will move to AT985533. They also have Regt aid station at AT998458.					RHB
65	1520		Tam Ky, TOC Vic BT211213 RF's fd in tunnel:  50 lbs salt 100 lbs tobacco  100 lbs rice assorted documents  1xVC gas mask neg contact  FOR INFO ONLY					RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
56	1337		196 <sup>th</sup> CPT Morris request AO ext from 1-52 boundary at 03 NS line N to Song Chiem Son and SW along S side of river to 196 <sup>th</sup> bndry until 262400H. passed to 2d ROK Bde. Approved by ROKs at 1342, passed to 196 <sup>th</sup>			G3, FSE	
							RHB
57	1400		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-46 vic BT192144 at 1350H receiving mtr fire from BT196146 they are firing arty at this time. Requesting Guns, called back, gunships not required				
							RHB
58	1410		198 <sup>th</sup> D-5-46 vic BT445008 loc in hvy under- brush: 2 xChicom Carb (K44) Sn# D2637, C1232 20 rds ammo, 5xhomemade HG's, 1xsteel helmet 1xentrenching tool, 15xsets black PJ's, 5xnote- books. 20-25 lbs rice. will evac all equip			M	
							RHB
59	1410		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 reference Journal #18 A/S complete 16 WHA (E) 2 KHA, 2 heat Cas. 1330: unit started back up hill, they obsd 3 bunkers connected w/trenches, also started receiving fire from NW side of hill, on NW side of hill they found 100 spider holes, they were connected by a tunnel complex, also obsd 3 AK-47 in caved-in hole, unit can account for 14 more NVA				
							RHB
60	1402		196 <sup>th</sup> TOC vic BT035215 C-3-21 1 <sup>st</sup> PZ BT080300 1400 1 <sup>st</sup> LZ BT035215 1412 LZ Secure Receiving fire on PZ 1440 firing ceased 1445 lift complete				
							RHB
61	1420		196 <sup>th</sup> C-1-6 vic BT065203 at 1410H receiving AW/SA fm south at BT065200, In contact: Interim Res; 1 WHA (E), 1xNVA KIA, 1xunk type wpn CIA. 1427: obsd 5 NVA 25 meters to to left flank, NVA fired SA and threw HG Neg Cas, returned fire neg Res. 1428: Contact broke				
							RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400	DATE 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
47	1213		196 <sup>th</sup> D-3-21 vic BT060297 at 1135H recd AK47 fire from 8 positions 500 meters NE of their loc, called arty, firing stopped Res: unk				
							RHB
48	1220		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-6 vic BT064196 at 1200H recd 7 rds of mtr fire, neg cas or dam, unit does not know direction fire came from				
							RHB
49	1244		196 <sup>th</sup> B-D-1-52, Reference Journal #17, change to read 4xKHA, 7 WHA evac, 1xHeat Cas, 1 MHA		M		
							RHB
50	1244		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 Reference Journal #18, change to read 2 KHA, 9 WHA (E)				
							RHB
51	1227		196 <sup>th</sup> Reference Journal #17 D&B 1-52d have pulled back south of railroad track. ~ The A/S going in on Grid BT0251, units still receiving some S/A fire				
							RHB
52	1255		11 <sup>th</sup> LRP Diane, LRP Team request an AO of BS7731 – 7931 – 7734-7934 time is fm 261730 till 301500				
							RHB
53	1258		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT105324 1255H 2xMAM evading Res: 2xVC KIA		M		
							RHB
54	1300		196 <sup>th</sup> Ref Journal #32 1055: Utility ship fm 176 <sup>th</sup> Avn is down at BT022220, 1 US WHA & 1 US KHA (shotdown)				
							RHB
55	1300		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 1054: receivin hvy AW fire fm BT040201 1055: still receiving fire from the east.				
			1059: Dust off complete for 1055H Casualties. 1100: C-4-31 still receiving fire				
			1110: C-4-31 withdraw from their objective receiving fire from 3x sides.				
			1140: Air Strike went in, rec'd fire				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 25 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
38	1130		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT198297 at 1125H 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA			M		RHB
39	1150		196 <sup>th</sup> CPT Witt Reference Journal #17, D-1-52d is still disorganized and the Bn Cmdr is in the air controlling the contact. D-1-52d's CO was KHA					
40	1150		196 <sup>th</sup> & ROK 2d ROK's have approved immediate AO extention area all west of 03 grid line then north to 52d grid line. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> & FSE, effective 1145H until 2400					RHB
41	1155		196 <sup>th</sup> : D-1-52 Reference Journal #17 1130: An AO saw an est en Co moving into contact area fm NW. 1145: Helix on station & waiting on Gunships. 1145: B-1-52 reports 6 WHA (E).			M		
42	1156		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT198160 at 1130 front loader hit a mine, caused dam to front tire of loader, Neg Cas					RHB
43	1157		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT088405 at 1024H fd 2 ea 105mm rds. rds were fd 100 meters from S side of road. looked like they were being stored there for future use. Neither rd was BT. Both rds were dest in place, crater 8"x 3'					RHB
44	1158		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic BT007327 at 0934H recd 6 rds SA fire from the West at 1000 meters. NC called arty. Neg findings					RHB
45	1200		11 <sup>th</sup> E Trp vic BS589847 at 1110 1 track hit a BT 155 rd, dam to left side of track 1 US WHA (M), poss punctured ear drum			M		RHB
46	1207		2d ROK LNO loc of fr element: plat amb moving to vic BT041522, plat amb loc vic BT049522, 6 <sup>th</sup> Co CP loc vic BT032513			M		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
31	1030		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-1-20 vic BT035395 at 0845H obsd 15 to 20 VC 2000 meters east of their loc. 1xin Green uniform the rest in black PJ's. callen arty, they dropped some equip and evaded into woods 0938: they came out of woodline to pick up equipment, engd with 81mm, 5 fell to the ground, 5 more came out of the woods and pulled them back into woods.				
32	1055		Div Avn slick shot down at BT022220			G-3	RHB
33	1100		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr S-3 vic BT502053 Ref Journal #3 23 May 1968, they found mortar firing pos at BT502052. They were some fuses & shipping plugs in the area. <i>61c.1521</i>				
34	1103		196 <sup>th</sup> VR-1-52 vic BT017521 at 1050H VR obsd 60 NVA/VC coming from BT017521 (North) moving toward BT017518 1100: unit's report D-1-52; 2 KHA Reference Journal #17				RHB
35	1115		196 <sup>th</sup> CPT Whitt Reference Journal #17 CO 1/52d had declared D-1/52, which is in hvy contact, combat ineffective. F-17 Cav(-) is being sent to reinforce them and AO ext is needed to give F-17 the quickest route, fm BT0252 to BT0452 to BT0449 S to the boundary. passed to ROK's requested until 262400H			G-3	
36	1120		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-52 vic BT017518 at 1120H Reference Journal #17, VR obsd 60 VC/NVA coming from the N; BT017521, Arty is being called, D-1-52 total 6 KHA; 1xPlat ldr, 1 CO			III MAF, 1 <sup>st</sup> <i>MAK 1120</i>	
37	1125		196 <sup>th</sup> 176 Avn Co (Gunships with 1-6) vic BT0426 recd sniper from BT0426 took neg. hits, returned fire w/unk results.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
22	0920		196 <sup>th</sup> D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT068371 at 0845H fd 2 mines 50 meters apart on the road. (Helite type) both destroyed					RHB
23	0937		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Lt Chapman vic BT114428 at 0900 D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr fd 1 AP mine (US) M-79 rd attached to it, with a pressure release					
			firing device-blown in place – fd while on mine sweep					RHB
24	1000		EOD CPT Puckett EOD Team have removed the bomb from the downed aircraft and destroyed them. They have returned to home station.					RHB
25	1000		Tam Ky Co 9 & 62 vic BT201385 at 242100H RF sprung ambush, neg friendly casualties 2XVC KIA (INFO ONLY)					RHB
26	1007		198 <sup>th</sup> Lt Blanco vic 445008 Saw 2xVCS, tried to get them but they evaded, fd 2xuniforms & some rice. requested tracker dog team, pick up team at LRP Pad, 1100H, 1100H change time of pick-up to 1120H team will be lifted down from hovering aircraft					RHB
27	1010		11 <sup>th</sup> B-4-21 vic BS753435 at 1000H detained 1xVCS, he had 2 ID Cards					RHB
28	1013		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr B-39 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BS613895 at 0830H fd 2 road blocks and trenches dug under road <del>block</del> . removed road blocks and filled trenches and continued mission.					
29	1015		196 <sup>th</sup> TOC Per instructions by CG and G3 196 <sup>th</sup> provided and AO extention for the 1/1 Cav in the 3-21 AO. Southern bndry is 30 EW line, W bndry is 35 EW line. From 251030H to 252400H, 1/1 CO request ext if needed.			1/1, FSE		RHB
30	1024		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS774470 at 1015 Det BT HG Res: 1 US WHA (E)			M		RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE Clark H Benn		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 25 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
17	0755		196 <sup>th</sup> D-1-52 vic BT020515 at 0707 in contact receiving AK-47 fire. Now have 3 US WHA (M) 0935: a total of 5 WHA (E)					
			0937: resupply of ammo in process 10005: Unit still receiving fire. AO obsd L shaped trench with unk # of NVA in it. Called Arty on L shaped trench.					✓ 101B
			1005: B-1-52 moving up to help D-1-52 at coord BT016515 obsd a trench w/unk # of NVA in it, they recd fire res: 2 WHA (E). Calling in arty on that location also.					
			1020: Dustoff complete.					RHB
18	0755		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 vic BT041181 at 0740H In contact receiving SA fire and rifle grenades.			CG, C/S, G3		
			0814: obs some NVA trying to move down a hill, engaged w/SA fire, fire was returned by the NVA, NVA went back up the hill, unk results,			III MAF		
			0817: Rcn 4-31 obs seven NVA on top of hill 0825: C-4-31 requested emergency supply of ammo, at same time helix was putting in A/S 0915: Dust off came in and took 9 WHA and 1 KHA 0915: Resupply of ammo arrived. 0932: firing stopped					
			they are 40 meters from objective and they are calling in arty.					
			1030: Air Craft putting in A/S recd fire 1031: unit reports 3 NVA KIA					RHB
19	0915		11 <sup>th</sup> 123d Avn vic BT695815 at 0820H an Aero Set UH-1B was hit by 1 rd of 30 Cal SA fire at vic BT695815, no cas, CIF mission not complete			Div Avn		
20	0920		196 <sup>th</sup> Rcn-1-20 vic AT994312 at 0836H obsd 1xVC wearing black PJ's w/pack 300 meters east, engd w/neg res.					RHB
21	0920		196 <sup>th</sup> A-2-1 vic BT064196 at 0810H Recd 10 to 15 rds of SA fire from 1000 meters NW called arty checked area w/neg results					RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
8	0545		CLDC Eff 0615, return to normal daylight hours			
9	0600		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde S-2 4-21 VIP program, had VN turn in 1xM-79 rd, 1x 4.2 WP rd, 1x105 HE rd, 1xaircraft flare, 1x175 rd with powder out.			RHB
10	0716		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS779478 at 0702 1 <sup>st</sup> lift PZ 0702 LZ 0709 LZ Cold, BS779478 2d lift PZ0714 LZ 0709 LZ Cold			RHB
11	0723		196 <sup>th</sup> C-4-31 vic BT036 <del>198</del> at 0645H fd 1 <i>5126</i> 75mm RR, 1x60mm mtr, 1 unk <del>size</del> RR (75mm?) in trench. DELETED AT 1700H. <b>RHB</b>	M		RHB
12	0750		11 <sup>th</sup> 4-21 at vic BS775491 at 0742H CC ship for 4-21 went down for mech failure. Ship is not secure at this time. Neg Cas. Gunships on way to their location. 0845H: CC ship has been lifted back to Bronco for repairs.	C/S, Avn		RHB
13	0810		1/1 C-1-1 C Trp has a change of mission- AO follows: BT153348 BT153337 BT145326			RHB
14	0830		1/1 A-1-1 Conduct a sweep of BT165295 BT148297 BT145304			RHB
15	0835		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-6 vic BT061199 at 0809H obs 3xNVA traveling NW, engaged at 50 meters, Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA Sn#196375788, wearing khaki uniforms and carrying a mtr charge. The other two got away, 1 had a pair of binoculars on him	M		RHB
16	0845		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic BS777473 at 0818H detained 1 MAM, interpreter says he is from the 83d Bn			RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN. MAJ. GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 25 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 25 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened				RHB
2	0010		C-5 <sup>th</sup> SF, Reference attack on Ba To SF				
			camp 230315H: Update: Dist HQ & CIDG Rec 8 Mtr & Gd attack, Res in 13 KIA (1 Dist				
			Chief, 5 PF/PF, 7 CSF), and 23 WIA (14 RF/PF, 2 MY agents, 3 Nat'l Pol, 4 CSF)				RHB
3	0050		196 <sup>th</sup> 4-31 at FSB West, recd 2 expl type rds.				
			0010 hrs recd 6 more rds, fired arty at above en coord. At 0013, all quiet. Believe				
			122mm rockets.				RHB
4	0100		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-21 at 2300H started receiving more		M		
			HG's, at 2317 flare ship rec'd fire. 2338. Flare obs what he believed to be				
			Rkts AT9328 going into An Hoa valley. 0008 B-3-21 says dinks all over the place				
			0105 A-all set up in new pos. All quite called Dust off for Cas				
			12 VC/NVA KIA				RHB
5	0110		196 <sup>th</sup> 1-6 at FSB Center at 2353 recd 4 rds				
			est 122mm rkt outside per. 0005: 5 more rds SW of perimeter. Arty				
			fired on Grid AT990270. 0031 Satchel charge, 0050, bunker #2 had				
			movement. Engd w/M-79, unk Res NC				RHB
6	0120		196 <sup>th</sup> 1-20 LZ Ross at 2354 recd 3 expl rds.				
			called arty on BT062325 at 0015 still incoming rds.				
			0016 all quite. Total 7 rds pos 122 rkts, 8x82 mm mtrs, neg Cas or Dam unk				RHB
7	0122		196 <sup>th</sup> A-4-31 at 2430 observed 2 secondary				
			expl vic AT9702060 and LRP cindy observed 2 secondary explosions at vic AT968264. Flare				
			ship and helix scrambled.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 24 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT114375
A Co	BT087314
B Co	BT089321
C Co	BT084332
D Co	BT107294
E Co	BT114375
Recon	
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	AT990250
A Co	AT990250
B Co	BT033183
C Co	BT034198
D Co	BT035218
E Co	BT035218
Recon	
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453 114375
3/82d Arty	BT134450
A Btry	BT050250
B Btry	AT990250
C Btry	BT114375
D Btry	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 24 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT230315 199389
B Trp	BT183157 245255
C Trp	BT230315
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS630852 BT398143
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT078377
B Co	BT131202
C Co	BT1861477 [sic]
D Co	BT133453
E Co	BT133453
Recon	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 24 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
E Co	BS473864
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT027342
B Co	AT945344
C Co	BT027342
D Co	AT993404
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS770440
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS885287
D Co	BS815317
E Co	BS910244
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS627340
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872325
D Btry	BS725856
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 24 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	AT985515
B Co	AT991517
C Co	AT985515
D Co	BT006496
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BS508908 BT443052
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS627340
A Co	BS658340
B Co	BS632356
C Co	BS660379
D Co	
E Co	BS629341
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS711819
B Co	BS630855
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS630855
	BS473864

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 24 May 68

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT052253
A Co	BT069209
B Co	BT063193
C Co	BT069209
D Co	BT052253
E Co	BT052253
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT239142
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT192144
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT418020
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT452025
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	BS578961

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 24 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
103	2305		1 CAG, BT304179 at 2120H amb 60 VC w/claymores, SA, 155 arty, VT, and HG. Called illum. REs: 2 WHA(m); 4 VC KIA; CIA 1 carb, 1 BAR.					JAL
						031j/7		
104	2325		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-3-21, BT07831441-2143H obs groups of 2 to 3 indiv E of perimeter crawling toward perimeter. Eng W/claymores, HG, and SA at 2227H. Recd AW fire and HGs at 2227H. Still receiving HG fm 3 sides of perimeter and sporadic SA fire. At 2237H most of AW fire fm S to SE. HGs coming fm all directions – primarily from E. At 2247H all quiet. Unk no cass.					JAL
105	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa contact contd vic BT0420 w/B and C-4-31 being eng w/unk size force. Con- tact was broken approx 1819H w/7 NVA KIA, 10 WHA(e). During the contact 2 A/C were hit by AA fire, an A4 at 1650 w/ the pilot ejecting safely and an A-1-E w/loss of pilot and A/C. A-1-6 vic BT080219 at 1335H recd SA/AW fire resulting in 5 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSWC, 4 KHA, 3 WHA(e). C-3-21 was air moved fm their field loc to LZ Colt (BT114375) closing 1650H. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 CA at 0954 to vic BS629341 and secured an area for 3-1 Inf CP and A-6-11 Arty to move into, closing at 1600H. D-3-1 was air moved to BA TO SF Camp (BS565325), closing at 1650H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 18 WHA(evac) 2 WHA(minor). 17 VC KIA, 12 NVA KIA, 8 IWC, 1 CSWC.					JAL
106	2400		Journal closed					RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE <b>Clark H Benn</b>		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 24 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
96	2130		Americal MID, at approx 0900H 1 VC Bn coded as the 802 <sup>nd</sup> , Cmdr unk, moved fm Ky Yen to loc at My Son (H), BT352025, Ky Sanh <del>Village</del> . There are 5 females who speak w/a Northern Vietnamese Dialect. They are dressed in gray and black uniforms and sandels. They are armed w/3 140mm B-40 kts, 3 81mm mtrs, and 3 MG. They are also armed w/several other crew served wpns. not further identified. They intend to atk Ly Tin District Hqs, rkt and mtr Chu Lai Base and other US OPs in this area. They will atk fm 25 May to 30 May 68. The 802 <sup>nd</sup> will com- bine w/the 90 <sup>th</sup> VC Bn at the above coord. <del>They</del> <i>The</i> 90 <sup>th</sup> is cmded by Ha Quan Minh. They are armed w/3 122mm rkts, 2 140mm rkts.				JAL
97	2205		198 <sup>th</sup> Maj Sanders, approved the ARVN AO ext for the NS grid line to 15 EW grid line, 25 0001H - 252400H. Notified Cpt Beach Tam Ky.				JAL
98	2148		11 <sup>th</sup> , B-4-21, BS753435 at 2130H recd 1 mort rd or satchel charge. NCD.				JAL
99	2205		Quang Ngai, 2d ROK, BS693740, update of action of 23 May at above coord. 27 KBA, 31 KIA, 14 CIA, 12 IWC, 1 CS (60mm). <i>C106</i>				JAL
100	2210		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach at 2210H. <del>CLDG</del> opns in pro- gress: A - 100180 (240500H - 280001H) E - 160180 F - 100150 J - 160150 A - 190170 (231100H - 271100H) E - 180170 F - 090140 J - 180140				JAL
101	2214		S/S I, BT525115 at 2150H 123 <sup>rd</sup> Avn recd 2 sni- per rds in motor pool.				JAL
102	2215		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-52, AT972517 at 1945H obs and eng 3 indiv w/wpns. Res: 1 KIA, 1 Sov M1891/30 rifle (#9183831) CIA. Had on a US pistol belt and US canteen, dressed in black PJs.			M	JAL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE <b>Clark H Benn</b>	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO HOUR 2400	COVERED TO DATE 24 May 68	DATE 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
87			(continuation) fruit in a small hamlet which had been abandoned except for 4 old people. The old people said the others had moved out because of the bombing in the area. They left some food for the old people and dest the rest.				
88	1837		III MAF LOS, AO, BT450020 on 24 May saw 2 per- sons in clearing stripped to waist, ran on second pass of aircraft. BT426010 - a clearing 50 to 75m w/7 en holes and trenches w/holes and trenches connecting.				RHB
89	1845		CLDC, WO Fontanez, BS585985, sub sector VIII recd msg fm village chief at above coord that 30-40 VC came to his hamlet for the past few nights. They are armed w/new wpns and an unk cal mtr.		198		RHB
90	1847		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-31, BT043200 at 1810H recd sec exp- losion fm above coord as res of A/S. 1820H: recd 2 82mm. Neg cas.				RHB
91	1915		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-3-21, BT095300 at 1740H obs 15-30 MAM moving W in file formation 10 meters apart. Called Arty w/unk res.				RHB
92	1930		198 <sup>th</sup> D-1-46, BT194137 at 1840H VN suspect led unit to wpns cache. CIA 1 SKS, 1 SMG, 27 60mm rds, 7 BAR mag.				RHB
93	1557	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, request F-8 at 0700 25 May 68 for VR mission vic BT0051, BT0151. Come up on 1-52 command freq. Friendly loc will be vic BT0051. Passed to SGT Wilhoite at 2045H: 1/1 Cav.				RHB
94	2125		1 CAG, 1-3-6, BS574945 at 2020H, ptl recd 10 rds AW fire fm school house; spotted 2 VC running fm scene - eng VC w/100 rds SA fire- 50 rds carb. 1-3-6 fired 10 rds 60mm illum. Checked are w/neg res. NCD.				JAL
95	2120		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-46, BT442053 at 1830H while on cbt sweep recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(m).		M		JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 11	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM HOUR	COVERED TO HOUR	DATE DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 May 68	2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
77	1655		198 <sup>th</sup> , Lt Blanco, vic BS6396 MP river ptl re- ports being in contact w/unk size en force. 198 <sup>th</sup> requesting gunships through Avn chan- nels. Gunships scrambled. 1612H: update – 1 US WHA(e) complete 1655H. MPs hit by AW fire. Gunships on sta but amb not fd.			
78	1612	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , LRP Prime Cut, BT818241 at 1730H obs 8 VC w/packs and mtr tubes, 1 wearing black PJs moving SE along river, called Arty. Res: 2 VC KIA; 3 VC probable and 1 hut dest.			
79	1700		11 <sup>th</sup> , Aero Scouts 4-3, BS682897 at 1650H eng 1 VC evading. REs: 1 VC KIA.		M	
80	1700		196 <sup>th</sup> , 1-20, BT027342 at 1650H VN turned in 3 105 rds and 155 rd (1). VN paid 400 piasters			
81	1715		196 <sup>th</sup> , Gunship-3-21, BT155382 at 1645H <del>CV</del> ship recd 9 rds SA fire 100m N of their loc. Neg hits, continued mission.			
82	1732		MAG-13, S-2, BS426010 at 1635H obs clearing in wood 50-75 meters across. At intervals around clearing were 7 holes joined by paths or trenches. 198 <sup>th</sup> notified.			
83	1732		MAG-13, S-2, BS450020 at 1635H obs 2 MAM in clearing. They evaded A/C.			
84	1733		196 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, BT042200 at 1725H and A-1-E was hit by cal .50 fire. Pilot bailed out; chute did not open. He landed on top of wrecked air- craft. Res: 1 KHA		C/S, II MAF	
85	1750		196 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, update on casualties during day. 3 B,C-4-31 – 10 WHA(e). A-1-6 – 4 KHA, 1 WHA(e) 4 shock (e). A-1-52 – 1 WHA(e).		M, C/S, G3	
86	1812		39 <sup>th</sup> , Engr, C-39, BS717593 at 1720H recd 10 rds SA fire and 3 M-79 rds. Retd w/100 rds			
			M-60 and 40 rds M-14 and 10 rds M-79. NCD.			
87	1832		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-52, BT070511 at 0900H fd 1 ton of assorted food. Peanuts, rice, corn, meats and			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
69	1225		(cont)				
			1615: FAC reported another 50 Cal position at BT035203				
			1625: Contact broken at this time. 1645: Total now 3 NVA KIA (C) C&B moving on the objective, aircraft took hit, pilots (Marine) will have to bail out.				
			Incident took place at 1650. craft crashed at BT238199 and pilots were extracted by helicopter – pilots OK. Follow UP				
			1202: Helix report 2 NVA KBA 1715: Helix reported 2 NVA KBA				
			1755: Reports NVA digging in 150m NW of this location				
			Now have 7 NVA KIA				RHB
70	1455		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-6, BT080219 at 1335H recd hvy AW fire fm above loc. At 1425 they had 3 WHA(m). 1425: They were receiving RPG & HG fm BT079 210. Res at this time: 2 NVA KIA. 1430H: firing stopped. 1630H: total fm contact 5 NVA KIA, 1 9mm pistol, 1 AK-47, 1 RPD MG, 1 K-44 and some documents CIA.				
71	1622		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-4-3, BS721828 at 1645H fd 1 VC KIA. No ID/wpn. KIA by SA.			M	RHB
72	1622		11 <sup>th</sup> , A-4-3, BS715819 at 1645H fd 6 rds 7.62, 3 were expended.				
73	1622		1/1, C-3-21, BT206478 1 <sup>st</sup> lift PZ 1620H. 2 <sup>nd</sup> lift PZ at 1650H. Complete at 1650H.				RHB
74	1635		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-52, BT005496 at 1430H obs 5 MAM in green uniforms 100m W of loc. Evaded into a draw. Threw in HG. Res: 3 VC KIA; 7 det. Fd med and food supplies and 1 M26 HG.			M	
75	1655		11 <sup>th</sup> , Sgt Gaylord, (BA TO) vic 5632 at 1650H, D-3-1 closed loc at 1650H (BA TO).				RHB
76	1655		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-4-31, BT044204 at 1636H obs 1 NVA w/pack and wpn 150m S of their loc. Eng w/M-60 w/unk res.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS. ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
68	1643		9 <sup>th</sup> Engr, Lt Bardner vic BT259289 C CO fd 20 lb mine in South approach of bridge 35. pressure elec firing device, disarmed, removed and blown in a rice paddy				
<i>69</i>							<b>RHB</b>
<del>1225</del>	1225		196 <sup>th</sup> B&C-4-31 vic BT040199 at 1215H 1215H: C-4-31 reached top of objective. recd hvy A/W, Mtr rds, S/A fire, rifle grenades, and were forced to pull back. have requested air strike.		IIIMAF, M,CG, G-3		
			1224: still receiving SA fire, rifle grenades HG and mtr fire.				
		<b>3</b>	1310: Reports a total of 5 WHA (E) 4 heat casualties, <del>casualties</del> (unk)				
			12140: C-4-31 started pulling back, recd some 60mm fire, at this time they had 2 MHA				
			1245: Recd 1 more 60mm rd 1250: 2 MHA returned to C-4-31 location				
			they reported finding a trench line, they saw a ammo cache. 100 rds of unk type				
			mtr rds was in it.				
			1300: Jets recd AW fire from BT061184				
			1301: Had a total of 5WHA (E), Jets started drawing 50 Cal fire from the west.				
			1310: Gunships recd fire from west of the objective.				
			1315: Gunships expended all ammo at loc where they recd fire (BT040198) Recd 1xsecondary expl.				
			1317: FAC, C-6, B-6 obsd 3 secondary explosions on the objective results of Air Strikes also obsd 4 NVA on top of objective.				
			1322: NVA popped green smoke on top of the objective.				
			1415H: 3-18 Arty forward observer reported he obsd 1 NVA KIA 1xbunker dest, 1xlarge secondary explosion, 7 small cook off's.				
			1420: FAC reports 1xNVA was running in a				
			rice paddy to a 12.7 position in a rice paddy engd with M-79 at coord BT039998 fire				
			was on target.				
			1515: Recd 3 rds from a rifle grenade or mtr at BT031201				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 24 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
58	1520		196 <sup>th</sup> Gunship-3-21 vic BT103363 at 1500H Recd 10 to 15 rds of AW fire from South to SW. 500 meters, neg hits, continued mission					
59	1537		196 <sup>th</sup> D-4-31 vic BT046210 at 1525H recd 1x60 mm Mtr rd, 25 meters outside their location. It was a dud rd. NCD					RHB
60	1558		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS644846 at 1515H dtnd 1xVCS evading, was evaced to LZ Dottie					RHB
61	1558		CLDC Condition Green Effective 1800H					RHB
62	1600		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dear Mom, Reference Journal #31 Man fell down a hill and shot himself in the foot					RHB
63	1605		196 <sup>th</sup> D-4-31 vic BT046210 at 1600H recd 1x Mtr Rd 1601: recd 1xMtr rd			M		
			1602: recd 1x Mtr rd Res: 3 WHA (E), Mtr came from BT039201 either 81mm or 82mm, firing arty at suspected enemy location					RHB
64	1620		Div Arty A-6-11 vic BS62773409 has 5 tubes w/unk number HE rds, beehive ammunition: 30, closed 1430. Unit is laid and ready to fire, has not completed registration			M		RHB
65	1635		11 <sup>th</sup> vic BS637326 A-6-11 ARty closed, new 3/1 base at 1600. R-3-1 closed at 1630H					RHB
66	1640		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-20 vic BT012357 at 1540H loc hole in side of river bank, 5'x2', inside found 1xpr US jungle boots, 2xNVA gray uniforms, 1PR NVA khakis, 1xmort nite lite device, 1xPRC 25 btry, 1x60mm carrying bag, will evac					RHB
67	1642		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-21 vic BS828295 at 1630H detained 1xVCS evading					RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM DATE 0001 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 24 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
48	1312		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr D-39 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT258188 at 0920H  5 ton hit a mine, 2 WHA (E), minor dam to truck. Also recd sniper fire, secured area and called medivac.			M	
49	1333		CAG CAP 113 vic BT325181 at 1300H VN man  was shot by a PF while trying to cross a river at BT321179. action taken: medevac				RHB
50	1340		11 <sup>th</sup> LRP Rosie vic BS657493 at 1330H LRP  Rosie was inserted			G2, FSE	
51	1355		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-21 vic 785430 at 1323H detained 1x  VC suspect hiding in a house. will evac to Bronco				RHB
52	1403		11 <sup>th</sup> CPT Henderson vic BS637326 at 1133H  CP of 3-1 closed new location at 1133H, Arty CA-6-11 is moving now and is about half completed. A/6/11				
53	1422		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-21 vic BS825317 at 1417H engd 1 VC  evading, Res: 1 VCS/WIA/CIA, dusted off to Bronco				RHB
54	1440		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav vic BT236438 at 1430H  engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA			M	
55	1447		1/1 F-8 <sup>th</sup> Cav vic BT245429 at 1440H engd  1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA			M	RHB
56	1452		11 <sup>th</sup> D-4-21 vic BS829329 at 1426H engd 1 VC  evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA transistor Radio & documents, will evac to LZ Thunder			M	RHB
57	1453		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-3 vic BS713819 at 1430H engd 1 VC  evading, Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	COVERED TO DATE 24 May 68	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
40	1233		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT174171 at 1220 recd 25 Rds					
			of SA fire fm estimated Co size unit, returning fire at this time.					
			1330: contact broken, unit is waiting for A/S to go in, and they will go check area after A/S					RHB
41	1236		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS620829 at 0950H		M			
			recd S/A fire NCD, returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA					RHB
42	1236		11 <sup>th</sup> Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS722815 at 1100H		M			
			engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA					RHB
43	1243		196 <sup>th</sup> B-3-21 vic BT120314 at 1150H obsd 1 VC		M			
			25 meters South of their loc, dressed in blck PF's engd with S/A fire, 1 VC KIA , 1 K44 CIA					
			Sn #80470, also some documents captured, will evac documents & wpns					RHB
44	1255		196 <sup>th</sup> A-2-1 vic BT072384 at 1100H recd 15 rds		M			
			of sniper fire and 2xM-79 rds 290' from their location 1xWHA (E), called Arty					
			check area w/neg Res					RHB
45	1255		196 <sup>th</sup> A-1-52 vic AT956493 at 1220H recd 30 rds		M			
			to 50 rds of AW fire 500 meters SW of their location, Res 1 WHA (E). they obsd 3 VC					
			w/AK - 47 running SW, engd					RHB
46	1255		196 <sup>th</sup> B-1-52 vic BT004520 at 1025H recd 3 rds					
			sniper fire from the North East at 1000 meters, Neg Cas	✓ 1.				RHB
47	1255		196 <sup>th</sup> Gunships 1-20 BT0236 at 1135H					RHB
			recd 8 rds of S/A fire, from above Grid. neg hits					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY  Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3	SIGNATURE  <b>Clark H Benn</b>
---	--------------------------------------

**DA FORM 1594 (ADVA transcription)**

**TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY**

**SIGNATURE**

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 68	COVERED TO	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
27	1000		2d ROCK Bde, CPT Dewy reports that ROK's will grant an AO extention to Americal fm 02 Grid line (NS) West. This is in reference to an AO Ext request by 196 <sup>th</sup> that was dis- approved by the ROK's on 23 May. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> - they desire from boundary at 02 NS line, North to Song Chiem Son BT020524 and SW along S bank of river to Americal Boundary from 241200H to 262400H May 68. Approved by 2d ROK Bde to begin at 241015H		G3, 196 <sup>th</sup> FSE	
28	1010		11 <sup>th</sup> CAPT Henderson, Reference Journal #3 vic BS867316 at 0240 Village Chief reports no rds were fired into village			RHB
29	1012		39 <sup>th</sup> Engr, C-39 <sup>th</sup> vic BS717596 at 0820H fd 1x105mm mine on side of road. Removed fireing device and blew in place.			RHB
30	1033		196 <sup>th</sup> Marine Recon Team Prime Cut vic AT826266 at 0900H Obsd 4xNVA dressed in Khaki uniforms all had wpns, packs and helmets. They were standing opn, ary called. Res Unk			RHB
31	1054		196 <sup>th</sup> LRP Dear Mom vic AT971396 at 1040 LRP Dear Mom has one man who was shot in the foot by accident. 1300: LRP will be extracted because a lot of VN movement in the area.		LRP, CO, G2, FSE	RHB
32	1115		1400: LRP Dear Mom extracted 26 <sup>th</sup> Engr D-26 <sup>th</sup> Engr vic BT199161 at 1030H mine loc on south of road over a culvert - explosive was a jelly like substance. "C" ration can as electrical firing device. 60 lbs - mine blown in place- a 12 ft dia 8 ft deep crater, along Tien Phouc road			RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3					SIGNATURE <b>Clark H Benn</b>	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
19.	0918		196, C/1-20, vic AT969333 0850H rec'd 15 rds of SA fire 325 meters NW of enemy locations, retn'd fire & called Arty, res: Neg casualties Enemy res: Will check Area fired upon by Arty.				RHB
20.	0928		196 C/6 vic BT070 0845H rec'd 2 rds of 60mm MTR fire and AW fire from 3 AK47's 700 meters south of enemy location, res: Neg Casualties or damage. Unit moving to check area.				RHB
21.	0930		AERO SCTS 4/3 vic BS755834 0910H detained 1 VC evading, res: Evac to LZ DOTTIE.				RHB
22	0930		11, Aero SCTS 4/3 vic BS715818 0910H detained 5 VCS evading, res: taken to A/4-3 location for interrogation.				RHB
23	0935		196, VR-4/31 vic BT014257 0900H At BT014257 obs'd 1 sampan. At grid BT185247 obs'd another sampan. AT BT827238 obs'd 2 sampans. At BT832238 obs'd 2 sampans. AT BT846236 4 sampans, at BT834235 2 sampans. All sampans were docked, some loaded & som caouflaged.				RHB
24.	0910		11 <sup>th</sup> Bde at 0910 AO extention request into 2d ARVN area. Time: fm 241800 till 270700 from boundary on 69 Grid Line South to BS6980 then east along 80 EW grid line to BS717800 then North to boundary at BS717802. A-4-3 has received sniper fire fm this vic on 22 May. Planning on putting in night		FSE, 2d ARVN 11 <sup>th</sup>		
		3	ambushes. Approved by 2d ARVN (CPT Coggleshall) Approved by G-3, Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde.				RHB
25	0945		196 <sup>th</sup> CPT Sphon AO extention of 196 <sup>th</sup> into 1/1 AO West of Hawk hill has been turned back in to the 1/1 <sup>st</sup> . Passed to 1/1 <sup>st</sup>		FSE		RHB
26.	1000		11 <sup>th</sup> B-3-1 vic BS637328 CA B-3-1 1 <sup>st</sup> lift LZ 0900 LZ Cold 2d Lift LZ 0919 LZ Cold 3d lift LZ 0936 LZ Cold 4 <sup>th</sup> lift LZ 0945 LZ Cold Complete 0945H				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 May 68	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 May 68	COVERED TO		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
8.	0833		TOC, 196, request F/8 CAV for a recon and screen mission for the 4-31 at 0930H, come up on C/4-31 Freq. F/8 CAV will be working at BT				
			0419. C/4-31 & B/4-31 will be moving through the area. Mission passed to 1/1 CAV.				
			1/1 CAV will run mission. Approval passed to 196.				RHB
9.	0840		196 LRP DEAR MOM, vic AT974397 LRP tm was inserted.			G2, FSE	
10.	0850		11, CPT Holbrook Vic BT705736, MAC V advisor at QUANG NAG credits warlords w/47 VC KIA. ARVN's are going to sweep area again. They're sure there are more bodies KIA by AERO SCTS.				
11.	0900		196 A/1-6 vic BT063217 0803H Approached a hooch from the west. Obs'd 2 VC evading fm it, wearing kakki shorts & black shirts. Eng'd at			M	
			25 meters, res: 1 VC KIA. The other got away. the VC KIA had a pack w/civ clothes in it.				RHB
12.	0905		1/1 F/8 CAV vic BT223446 0900H 1 MAM evading res: 1 VC KIA(C).			M	
13.	0905		11, C/4-21 vic BS876310 detained 2 VC suspects evading. MI personnel identified one as being a local guerrilla.				RHB
14.	0915		2D ARVN CPT Coggeshall, documents captured yesterday indicate the unit the ARVN's were in contact with was the 48 LF BN.				
15.	0915		11 A/4-21 vic BS782418 0855H, det 2 VCs evad- ing, res: 2 VC evac to LZ BRONCO.				RHB
16.	0915		11 Aero Sets 4/3, vic BS715818 0900H Det 1 VC evading, res: evac to LZ DOTTIE.				RHB
17.	0916		11 Aero Sets 4/3, vic BS720810 0850H Det 1 VC evading, res: evac to LZ DOTTIE.				RHB
18.	0918		196, Rcn 1-20 vic BT001317 0846H obs'd 1 VC evading 500 Meters south, eng'd w/M60 fire. res: unk at this time.				RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE <b>Clark H Benn</b>	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 24 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 24 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.					
2	0114		198 <sup>th</sup> , BT305190 at 0110H F4 – MAG 13 – went down, picked up 1 pilot; looking for the other one. 0120H: Resupply ship for 1-46 has both					JAL
			pilots and will return to Chu Lai. Plane crashed at BT4218. Picked up pilots at BT4220. Retd to MAG 13.					
3	0240		11 <sup>th</sup> , D-19, BS867316 at 0235H village at bottom LZ Thunder recd 5 rds mtr and Engrs retd fire w/AW and SA. NCD. All rds landed in village. Unk dam to village and occupants.					JAL
4.	2319 25		196, A/1-6, vic BT054218 0900H Detainee captured this morning by A/1/6 at coord BT054218. Name of DET, Tran Cung, 35 Yrs old, a civ, cadre since Feb 67. When district TIEN PHUOC notified he was to have laborers ready. 10 days ago he was to have 10 laborers ready the following day to carry wounded NVA from the up coming contact. The next day FSB CENTER was hit. The day before FSB CENTER was also hit. 300 NVA came through his hamlet at THON NAI, PHUOC HA village, (BT054218). The fight lasted 5 days, he was told by the NVA that the unit was part of the 31 <sup>st</sup> NVA REGT. The Regt HQ is at vic BT046183. All NVA had packs, brown uniforms, AK47's, 5 60mm Mortars, 2 82MM mortars, 10 RPG's 1 DK and many boxes of mortar ammo.					
5.	2324 00		198 D/1-46 vic BT192144, 232359, rec'd more MTR fire, & rec'd 1 rd of 82MM – NCD.					JAL
6.	0730		196, F/17 CAV, BT191469 0705 fd 4 anti personnel mines in a box on side of a trail, 2 w/M-9 firing devices, 2 others, unk type firing dev. Not camf or BT. Will be evac for further analysis. <i>JH</i>					JAL
7.	0750		11, E/1/CAV BS920233, 232230H Ref Journal # <del>134</del> 23 May 68. Fd 1 VC KIA this morning.			M		JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 23 May 68

196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
3/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT114375
A Co	BT141290
B Co	BT166300
C Co	BT204485
D Co	BT133275
E Co	BT114375
Recon	
4/31 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	AT990250
B Co	BT032192
C Co	BT031199
D Co	BT035217
E Co	AT990250
Recon	
F/17 Cav (Armor)	BT154504
3/82d Arty	B
A Btry	BT134450
B Btry	BT050250
C Btry	AT990250
D Btry	BT114375

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 23 May 68

11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)	
1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT204485
B Trp	BT183156
C Trp	BT231315
F/8 <sup>th</sup> Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16 <sup>th</sup> Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18 <sup>th</sup> Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BS398143
B Btry	BS630852
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55 <sup>th</sup> Arty	BT529112
196 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT133453
2/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT064372
B Co	BT131202
C Co	BT193470
D Co	BT133453
E Co	BT133453
Recon	

**AMERICAL DIVISION**  
**Unit Locations as of 23 May 68**

<b>11<sup>th</sup> Inf Bde (cont)</b>	
E Co	BS473864
Recon	
1/20 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT027342
B Co	AT945344
C Co	AT975337
D Co	AT992392
E Co	BT027342
Recon	
4/21 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS769411
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS872324
D Co	BS781302
E Co	BS912233
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11 <sup>th</sup> Arty Bn CP	BS765276
A Btry	BS765276
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS725856
26 <sup>th</sup> Engr Bn CP	

AMERICAL DIVISION  
Unit Locations as of 23 May 68

198 <sup>th</sup> (cont)	
1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	AT965409
B Co	BT012508
C Co	AT964507
D Co	AT977501
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1 <sup>st</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS688328
B Co	BS762278
C Co	BS863354 683354
D Co	BS812383
E Co	BS762278
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS712819
B Co	BS812383
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS630855

**AMERICAL DIVISION**  
**Unit Locations as of 23 May 68**

Americal Division CP	
198 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bde CP	BT549016
1/6 Inf Bde CP	BT052253
A Co	BT058215
B Co	BT072198
C Co	BT072198
D Co	BT052253
E Co	BT052253
Recon	
1/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT239142
C Co	BT396145
D Co	BT192144
E Co	BT462072
Recon	BT419023
5/46 <sup>th</sup> Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	
B Co	BT454034
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	BS578961

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 19	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
144	2335		11 <sup>th</sup> A-4-3, BS711819 at 2310H recd 2 rds M-79. Res: 2 US WHA(e). Retd fire w/neg res.			M	JAL
145	2350		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-46, BT192144 at 2350H requested emergency resupply of 81mm, HE, illum, and M-16 SA, pick up at Hill 69, contact Cobra 4 – on 1-46 log Admin Push 59.05. D-6 on Cannon ball command – 67.15. Internal load. Declared by LTC Owens.				JAL
146	2355		196 <sup>th</sup> , B,C-4-31, BT037199 at 1731, ref contact. 5 NVA KIA(c); 3 by SA, 2 by Arty				JAL
147	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt ops in zone w/increased activity reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa C-3-21 was air moved fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to an LZ secured by C-1-1 Cav vic BT234478 closing at 0835H. In Opn Burlington Trail B-1-46 was air moved fm Hill 69 (BT462072) to LZ Bowman (BT239142) closing at 1126H w/C-1-46 leaving LZ Bowman and being air moved to Hill 54 (BT396145). At 1537H B-1-1 Cav w/one Co 1-6 ARVN's came in contact w/unk size force resulting in 6 NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA, 5 IWC w/2 US KHA. In the Chu Lai TAOR atks by fire began at 0135H w/the 9 <sup>th</sup> Engrs vic BT509409 receiving 30 rds of 60mm mtrs out- side of their perm w/no dam or cas. At 0155H the CLDC recd 11 rds of 122mm rkt resulting in 2 bldgs dest. 3 F4's dam. At 0200H the 26 <sup>th</sup> Engrs base camp vic BT435078 recd 20-25 rds of B-40 rkt fire resulting in 2 US KHA, 12 WHA(e), 4 WHA(m). At 0201H OP 76 vic BT452 038 recd 12 rds of 60mm mtr outside of perm w/no cas or dam. At 0206H Hill 54 (BT396145) recd 10 rds of 82mm mtr and 5 rds of 122mm rkt w/no cas or dam. A-1-46 was moved by truck fm Hill 54 to Hill 69 (BT462072) closing at 1136H. In Opn Muscatine A-4-3 conducted a CA at 0726H to vic BS712821 and BS715834. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 8 KHA, 55 WHA(e), 19 WHA(m); 27 VC KIA 12 NVA KIA, 7 IWC.				JAL
148	2400		Journal closed.				RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 18	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
136			(continuation) the Americal AO ext in the BA TO, Minh Long AO fm 250600H to 312400H be changed to start at 240600H. This was approved by Da Nang SF. Change fm 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde. Are going to put in TFSB at BS637326. Request AO ext be extended down to 31EW grid line. Approved By Special Forces at Da Nang, approved by CG. Passed to 11 <sup>th</sup> Bde.				
137	1741	(Delayed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , B,C-4-31, BT037199 at 1731H: recd 1 HG. Res: 1 WHA(minor). Couldn't determine where grenade was thrown fm. 1715H: recd HGs SA and AW fire fm 2 sides. Returning fire now, add 1 US WHA(e). 1807H: Helix obs 2 cal .50 pos at BT039195 and BT041199, also obs several deep spider holes and bunkers w/ overhead cover on top of hill that C-4-31 is going up. Helix calling for Arty and will try to use air strike. 1810H: C-4-31 reports 2 WHA(m). 1820H: C-4-31 recd 1 B-40 rd 200m to E. NCD. 1820H: stopped receiving rds. Contact broken.				RHB
138	2204		1-1, A-1-1, BT210480 at 2200H recd SA fire and 4 82mm rds. Res: 2 WHA(m).				JAL
139	2230		198 <sup>th</sup> , A-1-52, AT965509 at 2140H obs 1 VC moving W to E. eng w/SA, claymore and M-79. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 (#2015477) and 1 mag of ammo CIA.			M	JAL
140	2250		1-1, A-1-1 BT210480 at 2245H recd incoming fire. Res: 5 WHA(evac). Incoming M-79.			M	JAL
141	2310		11 <sup>th</sup> BDe, E Trp, BS920233 at 2245H recd 2 RPG rds. NCD. Gunships and flares were on sta.				JAL
142	2315		198 <sup>th</sup> , 1-46, Hill 79, at 2225H recd 4 HG in bunker line and 4-5 rds SA fire. Retd w/SA and M-79. Neg res; neg cas.				JAL
143	2325		198 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-46, BT192144 at 2325H receiving in- coming at this time. Unk size and number. Re- quested gunships and dustoff. Rds stopped 2335H. 3 WHA(e). Gunships on sta. Rcd 25 82mm.			M	JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 17	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
127	1912		LRP Auditor, AT886362 at 1530H obs 1 NVA on trail moving E to W. Had khaki uniform and wpn. Called Arty w/unk res. At 1540H obs 10 VC wearing black PJs and coolie hats, w/ packs. Called Arty w/unk res. Same loc as above. At 1600H at AT888360 obs 1 MAM and 2 females, woman wearing black PJs moving SW. Male wearing khaki uniform. Eng W/SA fire and saw the male fall down and the 2 women drag him into the woods.				RHB
128	1945		11 <sup>th</sup> , BA TO SFC, BS554321 at 1925H recd 24 rds 82mm. NCD.				RHB
129	1950		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-3-21, BT132270 at 1950H obs 1 VC evad- ing to S. Eng w/SA at 10 feet. Res: 1 VC KIA. 35 Yrs old. Black shirt w/collar, black shorts, web equip. No ID or doc.		M		RHB
130	2030		1/1, A,C Trp, BT228435 at 2030H ACAV hit mine. Res: 5 US WHA(e). 30# nitro starch. Track is burning at this time. Track is a cbt loss.		M		RHB
131	2050		2d ARVN, 3-4 ARVN, Totals fm contact: 17 VC KIA; 7 by air, 10 by grd, 2 AK-47, 1 60mm mtr, 5 B-40 rkt rds, 10 60mm rds, unk no HG CIA.				RHB
132	2105		1/1, C-1-1, BT227434 at 2105 ACAV hit mine. Neg cas, light dam. Will be towed to Hawk Hill				RHB
133	2120		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-2-1, FSB East at 2010H recd 1 60mm rd outside perimeter. NCD. OP vic LZ EAST recd 3 rds 82mm outside perimeter. NCD.				RHB
134	2120		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-3-21, BT133275 at 1755H while moving into NDP indiv was sent out as scty. While climbing hill hit punji stake. Res: 1 WHA(e).				RHB
135	1000	(Dela yed)	Americal, DTOC, called Cpt Dewey, 2d ROK LNO, requested time ext on 2 AOs in ROK area, due to expire 232400H. Req time ext to 262400H.		FSE		
			Approved by 2d ROK Bde. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> and 1/1.				RHB
136	1430	(Dela yed)	Da Nang SF, SSG Hicks, G3 requested fm SF that		FSE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 16	NO OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 68			
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
118	1545	(Dela yed)	196 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, req AO ext fm BT020523, follow  small stream SE to Hwy 537, E to stream vic BT 035513, joins another stream, goes S to pre- sent bndry. Reason: receiving fire fm area. <del>Want fm present time until 25240H. Passed</del> to 2d ROK at 1555H. Disapproved by ROKs. 6 <sup>th</sup> ROK Co in area and setting up amb. Passed dis- approval to 196 <sup>th</sup> Bde.					RHB
119	1608		196 <sup>th</sup> , TOC, req time ext till 242400 on 2 AOs in 1/1 Cav area. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 1610H.  1/1 Cav approved by CG. Passed to 196 <sup>th</sup> and 1/1 Cav.			FSE		RHB
120	1719		1-1, A-1-1, BT175540 at 1715H 1 WHA. Recd frag  wound fm HG, was <del>evac.</del> <del>EVAC</del>			M		RHB
121	1728		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-1-20, AT971334 at 1655H recd 7 rds of SA fire, 250 meters SW of loc. Neg cas:  calling in Arty.					RHB
122	1729		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-31, BT039198 at 1643H recd 3 rds 60mm or 80mm mort fire. Neg cas. Mort coming fm unk loc.					RHB
123	1730		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-1-52, AT967491 at 1244H fd 7 sampans well camouflaged. All were empty. Res: 2 sampans dest.					RHB
124	1745		1/1, F/8 Cav. BT170538 at 0910H air strike went in at above loc. Acft checked area. 2 VC KBA.			M		RHB
125	1805		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-6, BT074198 at 1745H recd 6 mort rds.  1750H: recd 6 more mort rds. Believe mort loc 1807H: Total wounded: 7 WHA(e), 3 WHA(m).  1830H: broke contact. Res: 8 WHA(e). 1845H: recd 2 more mort rds. Res: 2 KHA, 14 WHA(e).			C/S CG, G3		RHB
126	1812		Quang Ngai, Cpt Coggershall, BS5632 at 0230H  until daylingt the BA TO SF camp and dist Hqs were atked. The CIDG camp recd 8 rds mort, B- 40 rkts, and grd atk. The District Chief was killed, 6 PFs or RFs KIA and 3 WHA. 9 VC were killed and 1 B-40 rkt Inchr and 1 rkt was cap.					RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 15	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
114			(cont'd) camouflage 200 meters SW of loc. Eng w/M-60 and M-79 w/unk res.				RHB
115	0605	(Dela yed)	2d ARVN, 3-4 Regt, BS693740 A-19 - 5/75 April Clever Charlie est VC Bn carrying wounded. Maj Glaff, request gunships. Sent 198 <sup>th</sup> guns at 0625H.				JAL
116	1013	(Dela yed)	G3 to Quang Ngai and Danang SF: requested AO ext in SF area time <del>requested</del> : 250600 to 31 2400H. Area fm bndry BS653350 W to BS610350 N along 61 GL to BS610450 then E to bndry at BS637450. Passed to Danang and Quang Ngai SF. Approved by SF fm Danang (SSG Hicks). Approved by Cpt Caggershall at Quang Ngai at 2208H.				RHB
117	0600	(Dela yed)	2d ARVN Div, requests gunships for est Bn size en force in open vic BS693740. En force car- rying wounded. G3 contacted, gunships dis- patched. 0800H - gunships in contact. No BC as yet. 0900H - 2 Cos of the VC Bn are N of the Song Tra Khuc and 1 Co vic BS705735 is S of it. Fm BS700722 to 700735, the 4/5 ARVN Regt has a blocking force facing E w/an APC Trp on the way. The Aero Scouts are working N to S in front of the blocking force. 0915H: Aero Scouts want 2 more gunships. The 11 <sup>th</sup> wants to take 2 guns fm a sniffer mission and send them to them. 0930H: 11 <sup>th</sup> notified to dispatch the 2 guns fm the sniffer mission. Totals so far: 12 VC KIA, 5 IWC. 1005H: 2 Co force N of river faded away. Will concen- trate on 1 Co force S of river, that seems to be moving N. APCs loc vic BS695710. Gunships still on sta. 1105H: Still engaging. No definite BC. 1155H: at 7373 gunships are fol Co size force. 4/5 ARVN and AC Trp are following up. 1325H: Gunships departed area. Now call- ing TAC Air. 1415H: <del>No belief</del> there are 2 <i>Now believe</i> en Bns on the sandspit vic BS730735. TAC Air, gunships, being employed. Possibly over 100 VC KIA. 1505H: VC are in a village vic BS7073, w/4/5 and ARVN Cav advancing fm the W, and 4/4 fm the SW. FACS watching open spaces to prevent escape. Request gunships back (BS704730).				JAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

**Clark H Benn**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 19
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 May 68	COVERED TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 May 68		
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
104	1544		196 <sup>th</sup> , 21Y Aerial Obs. AT802294 at 1500H obs 30 sampans at AT802294. At AT840220 obs 10 more sampans. At AT880230 obs 10 more sampans. Some were camouflaged and hidden under a tree.				
							RHB
105	1545		1-1, Helix 41, BT175538 at 1540H obs 5 VC KIA by air strike.			M, C/S, G3 III MAF	RHB
106	1604		26 <sup>th</sup> Engr, D-26, BT199161 at 1400H loc mine buried 3" below grd. Mine had jelly-like explosive in a sand bag. Electrical type firing device made out of C-ration can. Mine was on a culvert, so took it out into a field to blow it.				
							RHB
107	1630		196 <sup>th</sup> , A-2-1, BT072373 at 1545H had what appeared to be an 8" rd burned under the grd go off. Believe it was set off by lightning. Res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(evac). 1640H OP was sitting up and not moving when they saw a flash of light- ning then the explo. People were not moving around so they could not have set off BT.			III MAF, C/C	
108	1630		11 <sup>th</sup> , D-4-21, BS773298 at 1600H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	RHB
109	1630		11 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-21, BS851333, at 1540H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	
							RHB
110	1638		11 <sup>th</sup> , B-4-21, BS712505 at 1445H Kit Carson Sct tripped BT HG. Res: 1 VN WHA(evac).				RHB
111	1655		196 <sup>th</sup> , C-4-31, BT041199 at 1550H recd 3 rds of .50 cal or .30 cal fire, 400 meters NW of loc. NCD. Called Arty w/unk res. Res of Arty fired in area today: 1 bunker dest.				
							RHB
112	1655		LRP Lolita, walking back to Duc Pho. She is now 75 meters W of Hwy #1. Will let us know when she reaches Bronco. At 1730H LRP arrived at LZ Bronco.				
							RHB
113	1657		CLDC, Alert condition Green effective 1800H.				
114	1658		196 <sup>th</sup> , D-4-31, BT044208 at 1553H obs 3 MAM w/hvy				RHB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3						SIGNATURE <b>Clark H Benn</b>	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 19	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIV TOC		LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 23 May 68	COVERED HOUR 2400	DATE 23 May 68	
ITEM NO	TI IN	ME OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INI- TIALS
99	1015	(Dela yed)	VR, Cpt Davis, BT441046, rkt Inch area used  morning on 23 May 68. Area was loc by visual sightings and also by radar plot at time of firing at 0159H. Observation of the area revealed 2 back blast holes (indicating that 2 Inchrs were employed), one crew protection pit, one shallow ammo pit, one small electrical connection pit to rear, and one large command bunker to right falmk. The command bnkr was actually an old foundation hole for hut which was cleaned out and used for additional crew protection and to fire the rkts. Evidence of accurate artillery firing in area as evidenced by many craters, shell fragments and material left behind. Most items left behind were full of shell fragment holes. Items fd on site included 12 fuze cans, canvas fuze can holders, nose plugs, electrical plug-ins, and a long cylindrical shaped object resembling a stove-pipe. This item is most likely an abanonded rkt motor housing. Marking on it read: NAM BO KONG TH LOC <del>K</del> D KZB V A 46 KG 106-6S031 7/67. This is the first time this site has been used, although a site used on 5 and 11 May is only 1 km to N.					
100	1502		196 <sup>th</sup> , B-1-6, BT074198 at 1450H receiving SA fire and 5-6 mort rds. Mort fire fm vic BT 070205. Will fire contr-mtr, requesting gunships. No cas as of now. Contact continues. At 1515H firing stopped, unit reports 3 WHA(m).			M		RHB
101	1531		11 <sup>th</sup> , Aero Scouts, 685803 at 1440H detained 1 VCS evading.					RHB
102	1540		1-1, B-1-1, BT175166 at 1537H in contact. MTF. recd AW fire. Res: 2 KHA; 8 VC KIA, 4 AK-47 (#11083682, 10080536, 11085378, 110846736) and 1 M1 (#2004880) CIA. Contact broken at 1545H Dust off ship recd AW fire, waiting for gunships to arrive before going in to evac WHA.			M		RHB
103	1532		Ref Journal entry #102. Change 8 VC KIA to read: 6 NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA.					RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Clark H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

**Clark H Benn**